



**REPUBLIC OF TURKEY
MINISTRY OF HEALTH**

Standards of Accreditation in Health Hospital Kit

Hospital Kit – v3.0/2021



Department of Quality, Accreditation and
Workers' Rights in Health

Standards of Accreditation in Health

Hospital Kit – v3.0/2021

ISBN: 978-975-590-544-0

Authors – General Directorate of Health Services
Department of Quality, Accreditation and Workers' Rights in Health

© All rights of publication for this booklet shall belong to the Department of Quality, Accreditation and Workers' Rights in Health, the General Directorate of Healthcare Services affiliated to the Turkish Ministry of Health. This booklet shall not be published and/or reproduced anywhere in part or full without the written consent of the General Directorate.

Communication

Ministry of Health, Turkey
Directorate of Healthcare Services
Department of Quality, Accreditation and Workers' Rights in Health
e-mail: shgm.kalite@saglik.gov.tr
Web: shgmkalitedb.saglik.gov.tr

Graphic Design

Zeynep ASLAN – m.zeynepaslan@gmail.com

Published by

Pozitif Printing Press Ltd. Co.
Çamlıca Mahallesi Anadolu Bulvarı 145. Sk. No:10/19
Yenimahalle / ANKARA
Tel: 0312 397 00 31 • Fax: 0312 397 86 12
www.pozitifmatbaa.com • e-mail: pozitif@pozitifmatbaa.com



Editors

Ahmet TEKIN, MD. Prof.
Mehmet GUNDUZ, MD. Assoc. Prof.



Prepared by

Abdullah ÖZTÜRK, MD.

Ayşe Sibel ÖKSÜZ

Bayram DEMİR

Çağlayan SARIOĞLAN

Demet GÖKMEN KAVAK, MD.

Dilek TARHAN, Sp. MD.

Doğan ÜNAL, Prof. MD.

Elif KESEN

Emine YILDIZ

Ercan KOCA

Erol YALÇIN

Figen ÇİZMECİ ŞENEL, Prof. MD.

Gül HAKBİLEN

Hasan GÜLER, MD.

İbrahim DOLUKÜP

İbrahim H. KAYRAL, MD. Assoc. Prof.

İrfan ŞENCAN, Prof. MD.

Nesrin DEMİR EREN

Nurcan AZARKAN

Öznur ÖZEN

Süleyman Hafız KAPAN

Şükriye YÜKSEL BAĞIRSAKÇI

Umut BEYLİK, MD. Assoc. Prof.

* Listed alphabetically.



Contributors

- Abdulvahit SÖZÜER, MD.
- Abdurrahman ATLI
- Abdurrahman KARA, Sp. MD.
- Abdülkadir KURŞUN
- Ahmet ASLANCAN
- Ahmet Uğur KEVENK, MD. Assoc. Prof.
- Ali ÇAKIR
- Ali ÇINAR, MD.
- Ali Süha BİNGÖL, MD.
- Aliye BAŞTUĞ, Prof. MD.
- Atakan ALTAN
- Ayfer BAHTİYAR
- Ayfer ERDOĞAN
- Aynur Acil YILMAZ
- Aysun KARABULUT, Prof. MD.
- Ayşe ERTÜRK, MD. Assoc. Prof
- Ayşegül ÇOPUR ÇİÇEK, MD. Assoc. Prof.
- Berrin KOÇAK
- Bilçin TAK MEYDAN, Prof. MD.
- Burcu ELİTEZ
- Burcu KORKMAZ
- Canan CENGİZ
- Cenker ATEŞ, MD.
- Ceyhun BOZKURT, Prof. MD.
- Cihat ERDİL

- Çağlayan SARAL
- Çiğdem GÜNAY
- Doğan YÜCEL, Prof. MD.
- Dudu Dede UÇAR, MD.
- Duygu PERÇİN RENDES, Prof. MD.
- Ebru ÇAKIR
- Elif TUNA, MD.
- Emine Elvan ÇİFTLİK, MD.
- Emine Türkmen ŞAMDANCI, MD. Assoc. Prof.
- Emine YAVUZ
- Erdinç ÖZKURT, MD.
- Ergun KARAHALLI, Sp. MD.
- Esengül PURKULOĞLU
- Fatoş KORKMAZ, MD. Assoc. Prof.
- Ferzane MERCAN, Sp. MD.
- Filiz SALIŞ
- Gökhan DARILMAZ, Op. MD.
- Gül KURTULUŞ, MD.
- Gülay DİNÇ
- Gülfidan DÜZGÜN
- Gülşen KORALAY, MD.
- Gülşen YILMAZ, Prof. MD.
- Hacer ÇİL
- Hakan BORAND, Sp. MD.
- Hamza DİNÇ
- Hasan KARAMAN, Op. MD.
- Hüseyin DEMİREL, MD.
- İlyas BOZKURT, MD.

- İsmayil YILMAZ, Prof. MD.
- Kemal OKTAY, MD.Assoc. Prof.
- Keziban AVCI, MD. Assoc. Prof.
- Levent SONGÜR
- Mana SEZDİ, MD. Assoc. Prof.
- Mesut SODAN
- Murat BİÇİMLİ
- Murat YILMAZ
- Mücahit AVCİL, MD. Assoc. Prof.
- Mücahit KAPÇI, MD. Assoc. Prof.
- Naime KALAYCI
- Nebahat ERTİLAV, Sp. MD.
- Neslihan DERİN, MD. Assoc. Prof.
- Neşe ÖZGÜR
- Nuri ŞAŞMAZ
- Osman Özcan AYDIN, Sp. MD.
- Özlem ECEMİŞ, MD.
- Sabahat ERDİN, Sp. MD.
- Selami TAVUKÇUOĞLU
- Selcen DURMAZ
- Sema KARADUMAN
- Seval ÇİFTÇİ
- Songül KAYNAR
- Songül YORGUN
- Şakire ŞAHİNBAŞ
- Şerife ENGELÖĞLU
- Şuule GÜNDÜZ

- Sibel BAYRAKTAR
- Tuncay KOYUNCU, Dt.
- Ü. Gül ERDEM, MD. Assoc. Prof.
- Yeşim UYUTAN, MD.
- Zeynep ASLAN KESMÜK
- Zöhre ALTUN
- Zöhre ÜNLÜCE

* Listed alphabetically.

Acknowledgement

In the purpose of development of Standards of Accreditation in Health, apart from various governmental institutions, hospitals (public, private, university), specialist and occupational associations; health managers, health employees, academics, patient rights workers, patients and their relatives also including SAS Study Group and people who contribute to standard preparation were asked for their opinions. Via Opinion and Suggestion Platform which was formed regarding this purpose, feedbacks and suggestions obtained were evaluated during studies.

We would like to thank to TUSEB Institute of Turkey Quality and Accreditation in Health who gave scientific support to SAS Hospital Set studies and all governmental institutions, private institutions, universities, public associations, other institutional stakeholders and all individuals who set their hearts on quality in health.

CONTENTS

PROLOGUE	1
Introduction	3
Standards of Accreditation in Health – Hospital Kit.....	5
STANDARDS AND GUIDES	23
▶ Management and Organization.....	47
Organizational Structure	49
Basic Policies and Values	55
Quality Management Structure	60
Document Management	65
Adverse Event Reporting System	72
Risk Management.....	75
Training Management.....	79
Corporate Communication	85
▶ Performance Measurement and Quality Improvement.....	89
Monitoring of Indicators	91
▶ Healthy Work Life	97
Human Resources Management.....	99
Health and Safety of Employees	106
▶ Patient Experience	111
Basic Patient Rights	113
Patient Safety.....	119
Patient Feedbacks	134
Access to Services	136
End of Life Services	139

▶ Health Services	145
Prevention and Control of Infections	147
Sterilization Management	160
Drug Administration	166
Transfusion Management	175
Patient Care	183
Radiation Safety	199
Laboratory Services	204
Safe Surgery	222
Emergency Health Services	231
▶ Support Services	239
Hospitality Services	241
Facility Management	249
Waste Management	254
Information Management	258
Material and Device Management	261
Outsourcing	268
▶ Emergency Management	271
Emergency Management	273
DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS	288
REFERENCES	305

PROLOGUE



Introduction



Nowadays, rapid advances in medical technology and applications have brought significant changes in physical and functional construction of the health services. Emerging success rates of diagnosis and treatment applications, corresponding increases in number of patients and patient beds turnover, people being more careful about health of themselves and their families can be listed as the cause of the physical and functional changes. These changes affect structural, administrative and designative practices of hospitals and emphasize the need to provide quality health care for patients who need medical care as soon as possible. In this context, activities to deliver quality health services gave birth to the need for an external evaluation of a different structure and have brought up the concept of accreditation. So far, a few patient and organizational structure focused accreditation systems have been established for the purpose of development of patient care in the world at an optimal level of quality, creation of a safe patient care environment, minimizing risks concerning patients and employees, a number of quality improvement and patient safety, and performance of healthcare institutions started to be evaluated within these systems.

Quality and accreditation activities in Turkey for the first time are founded in 2005, and developed standards, over time it is developed in number and structure, and was launched in four different versions. In 2013, the standards were restructured in accordance with the basic principles of accreditation and ten goals were determined within the scope of the accreditation program, and were named "Accreditation Standards in Health (SAS)" and were accredited internationally by ISQua (The International Society for Quality in Health Care). The set was revised periodically, taking into account the feedback obtained from national accreditation studies and international health organizations, and it took its final form.



“SAS Hospital Set”; was prepared with the aim of being understood and interpreted in a common language by all stakeholders, especially hospitals, within the framework of national and international evidence-based scientific publications and legislation.

In the first part of SAS-Hospital Kit which contains standards, assessment criteria and guidelines, basic policies and principles for accreditation of health have been demonstrated. In the second part historical development process and general information about the accreditation standards are included. Third part includes guidelines containing standard requirements prepared in a way that helps understanding and implementation of the standards and evaluation criteria.

SAS-Hospital Kit which contains basic information about accreditation process and requirements for becoming accredited is presented for the benefit of national and international hospitals and all stakeholders to improve the quality of health care.

Standards of Accreditation in Health, are critical for the health system to be based on solid foundations within the framework of a constantly-developing and sustainable service understanding.

Standards of Accreditation in Health - Hospital Kit



Development of Standards

Foundations of quality studies carried out within the Ministry of Health in Turkey started on 2003 and since then concepts of quality and accreditation terms gained significance among priorities of health policies determined by Transformation of Health Program.

Planning and supervisory roles of Ministry of Health at Transformation of Health Program, meaning a Ministry of Health structure and practice which determines service standards, rules, sets the framework of studies and assesses implementation level of these standards. The accreditation system is established with the principle of “quality and accreditation for qualified and effective health care service” in accordance of the sixth component of the program.

On the basis of the necessity of quality studies having international identity, first steps have been taken for establishment of the Health Accreditation System in Turkey in May, 2012. As a result of studies official co-operation have been initiated by negotiations with ISQua-the accreditor of accreditors on 20.03.2013. In the framework of negotiations and the agreement signed with ISQua, “ISQua International Principles for Healthcare Standards” have been analyzed in detail.

Standards of Accreditation in Health (SAS) are prepared by the Ministry of Health. Doing surveys and giving the certificate of accreditation for national and international voluntary organizations is carried out by Institute of Turkey Quality and Accreditation in Health (TUSKA), which is established within the body of Turkish Health Institutes Presidency (TUSEB), on the basis of SAS.

Hospital Kit of Standards of Accreditation in Health is prepared considering international and national quality studies, principles of World Health Organization and ISQua. This kit has been created taking into account international developments, is compatible with the quality infrastructure in health, covers all service areas in the institution and is suitable for purposeful interpretation. Also properties such as service and outcome-oriented approach, encouraging innovation in organizations, highlighting of applicability, being easy to use and inclusive were considered.

Objective and Scope Accreditation Standards for Health

Standards of Accreditation in Health is structured within the framework of principles of World Health Organization and ISQua such as patient safety, quality improvement, patient and service user focus, corporate planning and performance in accordance with basis of minimum risk, optimum quality, maximum security.

Accreditation Standards in Health-Hospital primarily aims to establish success targets in hospitals to meet the standards. In this context, it has been prepared for all national and international service for public, private and university hospitals.

Goals of Standards of Accreditation in Health

Standards of Accreditation in Health is prepared to accomplish quality goals shown below for ensuring quality of hospitals in the terms of needs and priorities of Turkey considering WHO Patient Safety goals, principles of ISQua, accreditation programs around the world across the globe.

Goals mentioned above must be achieved in order to accept that services provided by hospitals are in high quality.

These objectives can be addressed in two categories in general, goals contained in the first category defines the methods of service provision of institutions. In other words, it means organizational goals related to how good institutions provide services. (Effectiveness, Efficiency, Productivity, and Healthy Work Life)



Goals contained in the second category directly concerns service users. (Patient Safety, Fairness, Patient Focused, Relevance, Timeliness, Continuity).

Intention of categorization of targets presented here is only for clearance. For example, in an institution which cannot provide a healthy working environment it will be impossible to ensure a patient-focused approach. Besides goals not having priority relations between, achieving goals in accordance with each other is a significant point emphasized by the Standards of Accreditation in Health.

Definitions of SAS goals are shown below:

- » **Effectiveness:** Measure of achieving planned objectives
- » **Efficiency:** Ability to perform tasks in a right way
- » **Productivity:** Relationship between provided service and the amount of resources used, use of minimum resources to achieve planned goals

- » **Healthy Work Life:** Providing an ideal and safe working environment for health employees.
- » **Patient Safety:** Comprises improvement activities carried out in order to prevent, or maintain at an acceptable level of risk, all hazards that may cause harm to all service users and are foreseeable.
- » **Fairness/Equity:** Is to ensure that service users enjoy equal rights, without discrimination, as determined by their treatment and care needs.
- » **Patient Focused:** It is the planning and implementation of healthcare services, taking into account the patient's safety, satisfaction and preferences, with the condition of adhering to evidence-based medicine practices
- » **Convenience:** Is the choice and implementation, in healthcare service processes, of options which will better benefit the patient's health.
- » **Timeliness:** Providing diagnosis, treatment and care services according to the needs of the patient in the most appropriate and in an acceptable period of time.
- » **Continuity/Sustainability:** Is the provision of diagnosis, treatment and care services needed by the patient in such a way as not to omit interdisciplinary transfers or post treatment.

Structure of the Hospital Kit - Standards of Accreditation in Health

Standards of Accreditation in Health includes 7 aspects, 32 chapters, 58 standards and 244 assessment criteria.

SAS Hospital System consists of standards, assessment criteria and related guidelines. In guidelines, goals, objectives and requirements of standards can be found.

Standards must be interpreted and implemented as a whole including assessment criteria and related guidelines.

Aspect Structure of the Standards of Accreditation in Health

Seven aspects of Standards of Accreditation in Health are as follows:

- » Management and Organization
- » Performance Measurement and Quality Improvement
- » Healthy Work Life

- » Patient Experience
- » Health Services
- » Support Services
- » Emergency Management

General Objectives and Scope of Aspects

The aspects of Standards of Accreditation in Health are determined on the basis of provided services in hospitals, management activities and people involved in service in a way that cover all sections of hospitals.

» **Management and Organization**

In the aspect of management and organization, aim is to ensure a management structure which will maintain the continuity of functioning of hospital, along with creating an efficient corporate quality management structure consisting both executive management and employees.

To achieve this goal, hospital need to establish an organizational structure, determine basic policies and values, create a structure of quality management, maintain document management, install safety reporting system, implement risk management and training management, study for the development and improvement of health promotion, and establish a good corporate communication.

» **Performance Measurement and Quality Improvement**

Main aim of this aspect is to detect problems in time related to provision of services about especially administrative, financial and medical processes, correct them and conduction interventions for quality improvement. Achievement of this aim can be done by using determined corporate and SAS indicators.

» **Healthy Work Life**

In this aspect, for the provision of quality health service it's aimed to provide employees a healthy work environment and inspecting hospital organizations in employees' perspective.

For this purpose, hospitals need to create a structure for management of human resources, take precautions for factors threatening employee health and security and determine requirements to improve work life.

» Patient Experience

Patient experience aspect aims to examine services in perspective of patient for ensuring basic patient rights, patient safety and satisfaction.

To achieve this objective, hospital services provided need to be regulated in a way that protects the rights of patients and their caretakers, implements service accessibility in time, ensures comfort, safety and security of patient.

» Health Services

Ensuring all provision of services in hospital in the scope of SAS goals is the aim of this aspect. For this purpose, hospitals need to implement studies related to prevention and control of infections, sterilization services, drug management, transfusion management, radiation safety, patient care, laboratory services, safe surgery and emergency healthcare chapters.

» Support Services

In support services aspect, it's aimed to establish required infrastructure for safety and continuity of medical service processes. For this purpose, hospitals need to planning about regulations for hospitality services, facility management, waste management, information management, materials and devices management and outsourcing.

» Emergency Management

This aspect aims hospitals to interfere in fastest and efficient way to prevent dangers and damage in situations such as natural disasters (earthquake, flood, etc.), emergencies (fire, explosion, etc.), baby or child abduction, sudden respiratory or cardiac arrest cases and violence to the employees.

Coding of Standards of Accreditation in Health

Coding system was developed in order to ensure the traceability of standards by providing them an identity.

Coding System

- » Code of standard consists of four parts.

- » First two parts consists of letters and last two parts consists of numbers.
- » Alphabetical parts include two letters, and are abbreviations of related aspect and chapter.
- » Numbers at last two parts(3rd and 4th parts) include two-digit numbers.
 - Third part corresponds to standard number in chapter.
 - Fourth part corresponds to assessment criterion number of standard.
 - In fourth part, “00” corresponds to standard itself, increasing digits like “01” and so on corresponds to order of assessment criteria.

Codes related to aspects are as following:

Aspect	Code
Management and Organization	YO
Performance Measurement an Quality Improvement	PÖ
Healthy Work Life	SÇ
Patient Experience	HD
Health Services	SH
Support Services	DH
Emergency Management	AD

Codes related to each chapter are as following:

CHAPTER CODE	CHAPTER NAME
YO.OY	Organization Structure
YO.PD	Basic Policies and Values
YO.KY	Quality Management Structure
YO.DY	Document Management
YO.OB	Adverse Event Reporting System
YO.RY	Risk Management
YO.EY	Training Management

CHAPTER CODE	CHAPTER NAME
YO.Kİ	Corporate Communication
PÖ.Gİ	Monitoring of Indicators
SÇ.İK	Human Resources Management
SÇ.ÇG	Health and Safety of Employees
HD.HH	Basic Patient Rights
HD.HG	Patient Safety
HD.GB	Patient Feedbacks
HD.HE	Accessibility to Services
HD.YS	End of Life Services
SH.EÖ	Prevention and Control of Infections
SH.SY	Sterilization Management
SH.İY	Drug Administration
SH.TY	Transfusion Management
SH.HB	Patient Care
SH.RG	Radiation Safety
SH.LH	Laboratory Services
SH.GC	Safe Surgery
SH.AS	Emergency Health Services
DH.OH	Hospitality Services
DH.TY	Facility Management
DH.AY	Waste Management
DH.BY	Information Management
DH.MC	Material and Device Management
DH.DK	Outsourcing
AD.AD	Emergency Management

A coding example of a standard is given below:

STANDARD CODE	STANDARD	AC CODE	ASSESSMENT CRITERION (AC)
YO.OY.01.00	An organizational structure that covers all hospital activities must be formed.	YO.OY.01.01	Organizational structure must be defined in a way that covers and with all vertical and horizontal relations, from the top management to subunits which will include responsibilities related to governance, clinical governance and financial stewardship
		YO.OY.01.02	The duty areas of the units within the organizational structure must be defined.
		YO.OY.01.03	Individual responsible for the units defined in organizational structure must be determined.
		YO.OY.01.04	An institutional plan should be established for the activities carried out in line with the organization's aims and objectives
		YO.OY.01.05	Implementation of hospital policies, procedures, processes and plans should be provided in all units within the organization structure.

Arriving at the Fulfillment Level Judgment

The ultimate result that is sought at the end of a self-assessment carried out in accordance with the principles and criteria stated above is to judge the fulfillment level of the standard/evaluation criterion.

The fulfillment level of standards is determined in accordance with the following principles;

- The fulfillment level is judged for the standard itself.
- The standard, the evaluation criteria, the objectives and goals of the standard, and its requirements are considered as a whole when judging the fulfillment level.
- The fulfillment level of the standard is judged on the conformance/nonconformance status of the practices that concern the standard.
- The conformance/nonconformance judgment concerning a standard is determined,
 - In line with the standard implementation criteria,
 - While focusing on evidence prepared using evidence collection principles and evidence collection methods,
 - In compliance with fulfillment level criteria.
- The fulfillment level for each standard is judged to belong in one of three categories; “fulfilled”, “partially fulfilled”, “unfulfilled”.

The categories for the fulfillment level of standards/evaluation criteria are as described below;

- **Fulfilled (F):** If there is no nonconformity or even if it exists, it may be decided that it is fulfilled as a result of the evaluation made within the scope of the Nonconformity Definition Criteria. When there is a nonconformity, the decision of fulfilled can be made in cases where the frequency of the existing nonconformity is low, area of influence is individual and low risk level according to the definitions specified in the Matrix.
- **Partially Fulfilled (PF):** As a result of the evaluation made within the scope of the Nonconformity Definition Criteria, the Partially Fulfilled decision can be given. When there is a nonconformity, the decision to partially fulfilled can be made in cases where the frequency of

the existing nonconformity is middle or high, area of influence is sometimes individual sometimes systematic and low or middle risk level according to the definitions specified in the Matrix.

- **Unfulfilled (U):** As a result of the evaluation made within the scope of the Nonconformity Definition Criteria, the decision of Unfulfilled can be given. When there is a nonconformity, the decision of Unfulfilled can be made in cases where the frequency of the existing nonconformity is middle or high, area of influence is generally systematic and middle or high risk level according to the definitions specified in the Matrix.

A determination of the fulfillment level is based on evidence that has been collected in sufficient quality and quantity, and on the purpose and objectives of the standard. At this stage, the standard must be handled as a whole, together with the evaluation criteria, the standard purposes and objectives, and requirements.

- The scope and implementation level of the standard and the evaluation criterion
- The traceability and continuity of the standard and the evaluation criterion in the implementation
- The leadership of the administrators and the level of involvement of the employees in matters regarding the standard and the evaluation criterion

In the event that a nonconformance (incompleteness & error) regarding the standard or the evaluation criterion is identified via the evidence obtained, the nonconformance must be handled according to the **“Fulfillment Level Criteria”**.

The most important point that must be remembered is that the “Fulfillment Level Criteria” must be regarded as the fundamental parameters to be used to arrive at a correct judgment regarding the fulfillment level of the standard in the event that a nonconformance concerning the standard is identified.

The fulfillment level criteria are;

- Level of Frequency
- Area of Effect
- Magnitude of Risk

Level of Frequency

When examined within the scope of the sample being evaluated, this is the frequency within the sample, of the nonconformance concerning the standard /evaluation criterion.

If the frequency of the nonconformance in the sample being evaluated is;

- No or rare nonconformances (5% or lower in the selected sample): **LOW**
- Infrequent (Between 6-15% in the selected sample): **MEDIUM**
- Very frequent (16% or higher in the selected sample): **HIGH**

Area of Effect

Means the determination of whether the identified nonconformances concerning the standard are individual or confined to a limited area, or are influential at an institutional and systemic level.

- If the nonconformance is individual or occurs in a considerably limited area: It is identified to be **INDIVIDUAL**. Individual nonconformances usually occur due to the employees' inattention, negligence, failure to comply with the requirements of their occupations, or other causes that stem from another external factor. They usually include issues originating from employees or other external factors, which are not covered under the system designed and implemented by the institution or organization, and additionally, for which the institution or organization can not be held responsible.
- If the nonconformance is influential at an institutional or systemic level: It is identified to be **SYSTEMIC**. Nonconformances concerning the organization, execution, supervision of the system designed by the institution or the organization fall within this scope.

Magnitude of Risk

Expresses the relation, to patient and employee safety, of the identified nonconformances concerning the standard. Nonconformances considered in this context are those directly related to safety, however the highest potential of the adversity is taken into consideration.

- If there are no/very few adversities with regard to patient and employee safety (outpatient treatable adversities at the most): **LOW**

- If the nonconformance is partially adverse with regard to patient and employee safety (adversities that are not lethal or serious, and will not cause chronic adversities): **MEDIUM**
- If the nonconformance is very adverse with regard to patient and employee safety (adversities that may be chronic, leave sequelae, be serious, or lethal): **HIGH**

Each nonconformance is defined in accordance with the Fulfillment Level Criteria and the intersection zones of these judgments are identified in the matrix below concerning the fulfillment level for the evaluation criterion. The zones identified direct the opinion of the self assessment team, and under light of the unary and binary judgments in the matrix, a judgment on the fulfillment level is made while taking into consideration the levels of fulfillment for the standard, the relevant section of the standard set, and even those other sections that are relevant; that is, from a holistic point of view.

Evaluation Criteria Coverage Level Criteria Matrix

FACTOR	INTENSITY	LEVEL OF COVERAGE DECISION*		SEVERITY	FACTOR
MAGNITUDE OF RISK	HIGH	U	U	HIGH	LEVEL OF FREQUENCY
	MEDIUM	U/PF	U	HIGH	
	LOW	F/PF	U/PF	HIGH	
	HIGH	PF/U	U	MEDIUM	
	MEDIUM	F/PF	U/PF	MEDIUM	
	LOW	F	PF/U	MEDIUM	
	HIGH	F/PF	U	LOW	
	MEDIUM	F	U/PF	LOW	
	LOW	F	F/KPF	LOW	
FACTOR	INTENSITY	INDIVIDUAL	SYSTEMATIC		FACTOR
DOMAIN					

* The colorless boxes in the Fulfillment Level Judgment are decided by the opinion of the self assessment team. The matrix prioritizes the first judgment for the assessors.

Judgment on the Fulfillment Level for the Standard

After the levels of fulfillment for each evaluation criterion have been determined, the judgment on the Fulfillment Level for the Standard is made under light of the following points:

- If all Evaluation Criteria have been judged Fulfilled, the judgment is **Standard Fulfilled (F)**.
- If at least 1 Evaluation Criterion of the Standard has been judged Unfulfilled, the judgment is **Standard Unfulfilled (U)**.
- If all Evaluation Criteria have been granted Partially Fulfilled, the judgment is **Standard Partially Fulfilled (PF)**.
- Provided that at least half of the Evaluation Criteria (if an odd number, the self- assessment team may round down or up at their discretion) are Fulfilled (F), and the rest have been judged to be Partially Fulfilled (PF), the Self Assessment Team judges one or the other of Standard Fulfilled (F) or Partially Fulfilled (PF).
- Provided that all judgments on the Evaluation Criteria are Fulfilled and Partially Fulfilled, if the number of Partially Fulfilled Evaluation Criteria is 2 or more greater than the number of Evaluation Criteria that have been judged Fulfilled, the judgment is Standard Partially Fulfilled.

According to the descriptions above, below is an example of the possible judgments of levels of fulfillment for a standard that has an odd (5) or even (4) number of evaluation criteria.

Possibilities for the Judgment on the Fulfillment Level of a Standard with 5 Evaluation Criteria					
Judgment on the Fulfillment Level of the Evaluation Criteria					Judgment on the Fulfillment Level of the Standard
1	2	3	4	5	
F	F	F	F	F	F
F	F	F	F	PF	F
F	F	F	PF	PF	F/PF
F	F	PF	PF	PF	PF/F
F	PF	PF	PF	PF	PF
PF	PF	PF	PF	PF	PF
F	F	F	F	U	U
PF	PF	PF	PF	U	U
F	PF	F	PF	U	U

Possibilities for the Judgment on the Fulfillment Level of a Standard with 4 Evaluation Criteria				
Judgment on the Fulfillment Level of the Evaluation Criteria				Judgment on the Fulfillment Level of the Standard
1	2	3	4	
F	F	F	F	K
F	F	F	PF	K/KK
F	F	PF	PF	F/PF or vice versa
F	PF	PF	PF	PF
PF	PF	PF	PF	PF
F	F	F	U	U
PF	PF	PF	U	U
F	PF	F	U	U

Accreditation Decision

* All other issues related to the audit process, including the accreditation decision for standards, application and self-evaluation, are carried out in accordance with the TÜSKA Hospital Accreditation Program Guide.



STANDARDS
AND
GUIDES



SAS Hospital Kit	
Aspects and Chapters	GOALS
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Efficiency Efficacy Productivity Healthy Work Life Patient Safety Fairness/Equity Patient Focused Convenience Timeliness Continuity
	Healthy Work Life
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Human Resources Management Health and Safety of Employees
	Performance Measurement and Quality Improvement
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitoring of Indicators
Management and Organization	Support Services
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Organizational Structure Basic Policies and Values Quality Management Structure Document Management Adverse Event Reporting System Risk Management Training Management Corporate Communication 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hospitality Services Facility Management Waste Management Information Management Material and Device Management Outsourcing
Performance Measurement and Quality Improvement	Healthcare Services
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitoring of Indicators 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prevention and Control of Infections Sterilization Management Drug Administration Transfusion Management Patient Care Radiation Safety Laboratory Services Safe Surgery Emergency Healthcare Services
Management and Organization	Patient Experience
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Organizational Structure Basic Policies and Values Quality Management Structure Document Management Adverse Event Reporting System Risk Management Training Management Corporate Communication 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Basic Patient Rights Patient Safety Patient Feedbacks Accessibility to service End of life services
Performance Measurement and Quality Improvement	Emergency Management
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitoring of Indicators 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Emergency Management

STANDARDS OF ACCREDITATION IN HEALTH - HOSPITAL							
Aspect Code	Aspect	Chapter Code	Chapter	S Code	Standard (S)	AS Code	
						Assessment Criterion (AS)	
Y0	Management and Organization	Y0.OY	Organizational Structure	Y0.OY.01.00	An organizational structure that covers all hospital activities must be formed.	Y0.OY.01.01	Organizational structure must be defined in a way that covers and with all vertical and horizontal relations, from the top management to subunits which will include responsibilities related to governance, clinical governance and financial stewardship.
						Y0.OY.01.02	The duty areas of the units within the organizational structure must be defined.
						Y0.OY.01.03	Individual responsible for the units defined in organizational structure must be determined.
						Y0.OY.01.04	An institutional plan should be established for the activities carried out in line with the organization's aims and objectives
						Y0.OY.01.05	Implementation of hospital policies, procedures, processes and plans should be provided in all units within the organization structure
						Y0.OY.02.01	Hospital must have all necessary authorization and permission documents related to corporate services and personal work states including all activities.
		Y0.OY.02.02	All service and staff credentials must be reviewed regularly for up-to-dateness and validity.				
		Y0.PD.01.01	Hospital's mission, vision, ethics and values must be clearly and understandably determined.				
		Y0.PD.01.02	Hospital must share their mission, vision, ethics and values with public.				
		Y0.PD.01.03	Corporate goals and objectives must be determined in accordance with mission, vision and values; the objectives of the medical and administrative departments should be compatible with the basic policies and values of the hospital.				
		Y0.PD.01.04	A service planning regarding implementation of corporate aims and objectives must be done in hospital considering environmental and financial factors.				
		Y0.PD.01.05	An effective budgeting (income/expense budget) must be implemented regarding achievement of planned aims and objectives.				
Y0.PD.01.06	Hospital must review and assess its institutional resources once a year by taking into consideration plans prepared and budgets (income / expense budget) drafted with the aim of realising such plans.						
Y0.PD.02.01	Hospital must organize programs about promoting and improving health by taking service capacity into account within the scope of health structure of the population and region where it provides healthcare and national and global health problems						
Y0.PD.02.02	The results of the applied program related to health promotion should be evaluated by the hospital, the effectiveness of the practice and the degree of reaching the planned goals should be determined.						

STANDARDS OF ACCREDITATION IN HEALTH - HOSPITAL							
Aspect Code	Chapter Code	Chapter	S Code	Standard (S)	AS Code	Assessment Criterion (AS)	
YO	YO.KY	Quality Management Structure	YO.KY.01.00	Planning, implementation, coordination and continuity of quality improvement activities must be ensured.	YO.KY.01.01	An administrative structure must be established to provide planning, implementation, coordination and continuity of quality improvement activities.	
					YO.KY.01.02	The duties, authorities and responsibilities of those involved in the management structure must be defined.	
					YO.KY.01.03	The managerial structure should ensure the planning, execution and coordination of quality improvement activities.	
					YO.KY.01.04	Committees must be established in quality improvement works for at least the following issues: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Employee safety • Patient safety • Training • Facility management • Prevention and control of infections • Radiation safety 	
	Management and Organization	YO.DY	Document Management	YO.DY.01.00	Hospital must establish a document management system.	YO.DY.01.01	Policies, procedures, processes and plans for all key functions of the hospital should be documented.
						YO.DY.01.02	Format of documents should be identified.
						YO.DY.01.03	Preparation, control, approval and being kept up to date of documents must be implemented.
						YO.DY.01.04	Rules that will ensure delivery of the documents must be determined.
						YO.DY.01.05	Process related to monitoring of external documents must be defined.
		YO.OB	YO.OB	Adverse Event Reporting System	YO.OB.01.00	Reporting of adverse events that may (near miss) or does (adverse) affect the safety of patients and employees negatively must be ensured and necessary measures must be taken.	YO.OB.01.01
YO.OB.01.02	Case by case event analyzes and improvement actions must be conducted.						
YO.OB.01.03	Submissions in the system must be analyzed, reported and evaluated in a general manner.						

STANDARDS OF ACCREDITATION IN HEALTH - HOSPITAL							
Aspect Code	Aspect	Chapter Code	Chapter	S Code	Standard (S)	AS Code	Assessment Criterion (AS)
YO	Management and Organization	YO.RY	Risk Management	YO.RY.01.00	Risks related to hospital and services provided in the hospital must be managed.	YO.RY.01.01	There must be a regulation related to managing the risks that may occur in the hospital.
						YO.RY.01.02	A risk management plan must be created to provide the management of risks related to hospital and services provided in the hospital.
						YO.RY.01.03	Risk management plan must entail the following issues: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Patients • Relatives • Carers • Visitors • Staff • Facility safety • Environmental safety • Administrative and financial processes. • Strategic risks • Communication processes with stakeholders
						YO.RY.01.04	Taking the scope of risk management into consideration, risks must be identified, analyzed, and risk levels must also be identified.
						YO.RY.01.05	Necessary measures must be taken according to the identified risk levels and improvement activities must be carried out.
						YO.RY.01.06	The risks identified within the framework of risk management and the effectiveness of improvement actions must be reviewed at regular intervals.
						YO.RY.01.07	Indicators for monitoring the effectiveness of risk management must be determined and monitored.

STANDARDS OF ACCREDITATION IN HEALTH - HOSPITAL						
Aspect Code	Chapter Code	Chapter	S Code	Standard (S)	AS Code	Assessment Criterion (AS)
YO	YO.EY	Training Management	YO.EY.01.00	In accordance with quality improvement activities, training necessities of patient, patient relative and employees must be determined, hospitals must ensure effective implementation of the necessary training.	YO.EY.01.01	A committee responsible for ensuring the planning and coordination of training activities must be established.
					YO.EY.01.02	Training needs must be determined based on patients, patient relatives and employees.
PÖ	PÖ.Gi	Monitoring of Indicators	PÖ.Gi.01.00	Performance measurements must be conducted for continuous improvement of processes related primarily to administrative, financial and medical steps.	YO.EY.01.03	Training plans must be created and implicated in the scope of training needs.
					YO.EY.01.04	The effectiveness of training plans and training programs must be monitored and necessary improvement activities must be carried out.
					YO.Ki.01.01	Intended population must be determined taking into account hospital structure, basic policies and values within the scope of corporate communications.
					YO.Ki.01.02	Intended population must be informed about hospital activities and organization.
					YO.Ki.01.03	Necessary actions must be constituted to create a positive public opinion for the intended population.
					PÖ.Gi.01.01	The process for monitoring the indicators should be defined.
					PÖ.Gi.01.02	Indicators must be determined to include processes for service provisions primarily of administrative, financial and medical steps.
PÖ.Gi.01.03	Indicator cards must be created consisting of issues related to determination of data to be collected, collection, evaluation and monitoring.					
PÖ.Gi.01.04	Arrangements should be made for monitoring, evaluating and reporting of indicators.					
PÖ.Gi.01.05	Considering the results of the analysis related to indicators, necessary improvements must be conducted.					
PÖ.Gi.01.06	Results regarding performance indicators and quality improvement data should be shared with relevant stakeholders and made available to the public.					
PÖ.Gi.01.07	The results of the SAS indicators must be submitted to the SAS Indicator Data System.					

STANDARDS OF ACCREDITATION IN HEALTH - HOSPITAL							
Aspect Code	Aspect	Chapter Code	Chapter	S Code	Standard (S)	AS Code	Assessment Criterion (AS)
SÇ	Healthy Work Life	SÇ.İK	Human Resources Management	SÇ.İK.01.00	A management structure that will perform the necessities regarding planning of human resources and improving work life must be established.	SÇ.İK.01.01	Relation of management structure with other management levels must be defined.
						SÇ.İK.01.02	Duty authority and responsibility of the ones in the management structure and which qualifications those ones must have must be defined.
						SÇ.İK.01.03	Annual targets and work plans must be created.
						SÇ.İK.01.04	Feedback processes that will show satisfaction rates and opinions and suggestions of employees about their work lives must be defined.
						SÇ.İK.02.01	Hiring plan in accordance with hospital's human resource needs must be formed.
SÇ	Healthy Work Life	SÇ.İK	Human Resources Management	SÇ.İK.02.00	Necessities for hiring and orientation processes of employees and continual improving of their work lives must be defined and implemented.	SÇ.İK.02.02	Employee hiring processes must be defined.
						SÇ.İK.02.03	Orientation processes of hired employee must be determined.
						SÇ.İK.02.04	Employees' duties, authorities, responsibilities, required qualifications and performance criteria regarding these duties must be determined.
						SÇ.İK.02.05	Performance of employees must be measured, needs for trainings regarding increasing the performance must be determined and required trainings must be provided.
						SÇ.İK.02.06	How good and with which methods employees apply current standards, protocols and evidence based clinic guides, accepted by the hospital must be monitored and trainings regarding the efficient use of these standards and guides must be provided.
SÇ	Healthy Work Life	SÇ.ÇĞ	Health and Safety of Employees	SÇ.ÇĞ.01.00	Factors threatening the health and safety of employees should be identified and necessary precautions should be taken to establish a healthy and safe working environment.	SÇ.ÇĞ.01.01	A committee for managing the threats for personnel health and safety must be formed.
						SÇ.ÇĞ.01.02	Risk analysis regarding threatening elements for personnel health and safety must be performed and precautions regarding avoiding these risks must be taken.
						SÇ.ÇĞ.01.03	Employees must use personal safety equipment for the defined risks.
						SÇ.ÇĞ.01.04	Quality improving activities regarding sustaining personnel safety must be ensured.
						SÇ.ÇĞ.01.05	Necessary physical and social means for improving work environment and work life must be provided and individual needs for work life must be met.

STANDARDS OF ACCREDITATION IN HEALTH - HOSPITAL						
Aspect Code	Chapter Code	Chapter	S Code	Standard (S)	AS Code	Assessment Criterion (AS)
HD	HD.HH	Basic Patient Rights	HD.HH.01.00	Provided services at the hospital must be arranged in a way to protect patients and patients caretakers rights.	HD.HH.01.01	A management structure must be established in order to protect, implement and improve the rights of the patients and their caretakers.
					HD.HH.01.02	Information about all the services which are provided by the hospital, quality and how to access them must be declared.
					HD.HH.01.03	Patient and/or caretakers must be informed about diagnosis, treatment, care services, patient rights, patient responsibilities and other services.
					HD.HH.01.04	During the health care process, consideration must be given to the choices and preferences of the patient.
					HD.HH.01.05	Activities must be planned in all processes for patient to get respect and get services carefully.
					HD.HH.01.06	About the diagnosis and treatment processes to be administered, the patient's consent must be obtained.
					HD.HH.01.07	Patient must be able to checkup his/her medical documents, and must be able to get a copy of the documents.
					HD.HH.01.08	Arrangements must be made for the spiritual and cultural needs of the patient.
					HD.HH.01.09	All the precaution must be taken to ensure the privacy of the patient.
					HD.HH.01.10	Arrangements must be made for receiving investigating and resolving complaints of patients and their relatives.

STANDARDS OF ACCREDITATION IN HEALTH - HOSPITAL						
Aspect Code	Chapter Code	Chapter	S Code	Standard (S)	AS Code	Assessment Criterion (AS)
			HD.HH.01.00	Provided services at the hospital must be arranged in a way to protect patients and patients caretakers rights.	HD.HH.01.11 HD.HH.01.12 HD.HH.01.13	For the participation in any research, experimental activity or another reason to use the data, information or the material of the patient, the patient's consent must be taken. Ethical dilemmas such as not treating the patient, withdrawal of the treatment or discontinuing the treatment must be addressed and settled in time. Processes regarding to inform patients and their caretakers about the adverse events that negatively affects patient safety, must be defined.
			HD.HG.01.00	The services provided at the hospital must be arranged in a way to protect the safety of the patient and their caretakers.	HD.HG.01.01 HD.HG.01.02 HD.HG.01.03	A committee must be established to ensure patient safety. Risk analyses must be performed for the determination of threats to patient safety and measures must be taken to reduce or eliminate risks that threaten the safety. Quality improvement activities must be planned to ensure continuity of the safety of patients.
HD		Patient Experience	HD.HG.02.00	In the patient care process, implementation of right procedure for right patient must be ensured.	HD.HG.02.01 HD.HG.02.02 HD.HG.02.03	In all procedures to be made in patient care process, patient's identity must be verified. Identification methods must be used for implementation of identity validation. Patients and medical staff must be trained about verification of identity of patients.
			HD.HG.03.00	Precautions must be taken in order to prevent falls of patient	HD.HG.03.01 HD.HG.03.02 HD.HG.03.03 HD.HG.03.04	The process in regard to prevention of falls must be planned. Patients must be evaluated in regard to risk level of falls. Precautions must be taken for the risk level of patients. Fall events must be monitored.
			HD.HG.04.00	Effective communication between medical staff in terms of medical information flow must be implemented.	HD.HG.04.01 HD.HG.04.02	The process of employees's turnovers must be defined. Panic values notification process related to diagnostic procedures must be defined.

STANDARDS OF ACCREDITATION IN HEALTH - HOSPITAL									
Aspect Code	Chapter Code	Chapter	S Code	Standard (S)	AS Code	Assessment Criterion (AS)			
HD	HD.HG	Patient Safety	HD.HG.04.00	Effective communication between medical staff in terms of medical information flow must be implemented.	HD.HG.04.03	Regulations in regard to verbal drug requests must be implemented.			
					HD.HG.04.04	Regulations must be implemented for abbreviations, icons, symbols, and drug dose that should not to be used.			
					HD.HG.04.05	During patient transfer between different units, transmitting of patients information accurately and completely must be ensured.			
			HD.HG.04.06	Process in regard to implementation of internal and external consultations must be planned.					
			HD.HG.05.01	The process for the safe transfer of the patient should be defined.					
			HD.HG.05.02	Precautions should be taken for the safe transfer of patients.					
			HD.GB.01.01	The system's scope, methods and tools must be defined including receiving, investigating and resolving of all feedbacks					
			HD.GB.01.02	Patients and their caretakers must be informed about in how they will be able to provide feedback.					
			HD.GB.01.03	Feedbacks must be evaluated.					
			HD.GB.01.04	Necessary improvement activities must be planned in regard to the results obtained from feedbacks.					
			HD.HE.01.01	Reception, guidance and counseling services including all type of information that the patient will need in the process of admission must be provided in a way that makes the admission process easier.					
			HD.HE.01.02	Necessary precautions regarding to minimize waiting times of patients in the process of polyclinics must be planned, the patient must be informed about how long she/he will wait and when she/he will be examined.					
			Patient Experience	HD.GB	Patient Feedbacks	HD.GB.01.00	A system must be established to receive feedback (opinions, suggestions and complaints etc.) from patients and their carers about the services that are provided.	HD.GB.01.01	
								HD.GB.01.02	
HD.GB.01.03									
Access to Services	HD.HE	Access to Services	HD.HE.01.00	Necessary precautions must be taken in order to provide patient able to reach services in time.	HD.HE.01.01				
					HD.HE.01.02				

STANDARDS OF ACCREDITATION IN HEALTH - HOSPITAL							
Aspect Code	Aspect	Chapter Code	Chapter	S Code	Standard (S)	AS Code	Assessment Criterion (AS)
HD	Patient Experience	HD.HE	Access to Services	HD.HE.01.00	Necessary precautions must be taken in order to provide patient able to reach services in time.	HD.HE.01.03	Considering age, disease and disability conditions, facilitative precautions about getting service and waiting areas must be taken.
						HD.HE.01.04	Service processes must be arranged in a way that it ensures patient's diagnosis and treatment to be in time.
						HD.YS.01.01	The process for end-of-life services in the hospital should be defined.
						HD.YS.01.02	Services must be provided with respect in case of ending of the patient's life, taking into account for the cultural and spiritual values.
HD	Patient Experience	HD.YS	End of Life Services	HD.YS.01.00	Arrangements should be made for the services to be provided in the event that the patient's life ends.	HD.YS.01.02	Confidentiality and security should be ensured in the processes of transporting and keeping the body in the hospital.
						HD.YS.01.03	Comfortable waiting areas must be established for patients and their caretakers, and funeral procedures must be determined for completion in the shortest time and easiest way.
						HD.YS.01.04	Taking into account the physical and psychological status of the patient's relatives, an expert staff must be present during delivery of the dead to support their caretakers.
						HD.YS.01.05	The dead must be defined with the credentials and delivered properly.
SH	Health Services	SH.EÖ	Prevention of Infections	SH.EÖ.01.00	Required measures must be taken for prevention and control of infections.	SH.EÖ.01.01	A committee must be established for prevention and control of infections, and responsibilities must be determined.
						SH.EÖ.01.02	A program must be created for prevention and control of infections.
						SH.EÖ.01.03	The efficacy of prevention and control of infections must be monitored.

STANDARDS OF ACCREDITATION IN HEALTH - HOSPITAL								
Aspect Code	Aspect	Chapter Code	Chapter	S Code	Standard (S)	AS Code	Assessment Criterion (AS)	
SH		SH.SY	Sterilization Management	SH.SY01.00	The processes for the sterilization must be identified and controlled.	SH.SY01.01	Physical areas and conditions in sterilization unit must be planned according to the process steps.	
						SH.SY01.02	Processes related to the preparation of reusable medical devices and materials, sterilization, storage, transfer should be controlled.	
						SH.SY01.03	At every stage of the sterilization procedures, in the scope of time, device, method, user and evidence based on control parameters, traceability must be ensured.	
	Health Services		SH.IY	Drug Administration	SH.IY01.00	Institutions must ensure an efficient and safe drug administration.	SH.IY01.01	A drug management structure that will provide an effective implementation of drug administration and coordination must be created.
							SH.IY01.02	The basic and critical stages of all processes in the institution related to drugs, must be identified and their methods and rules must be determined.
							SH.IY01.03	Hospital formulae should be created.
							SH.IY01.04	The right drug must be provided at the right time and an effective stock management for drugs must be provided.
							SH.IY01.05	Drugs must be preserved in appropriate physical conditions.
						SH.IY01.06	In the drug preparation and transfer stages, precautions for the patient and worker safety must be taken.	
						SH.IY01.07	Precautions should be taken for patient and employee safety during the application stages of drugs.	
						SH.IY01.08	Traceability of drug processes must be provided by using reporting infrastructures and related improvements must be done.	

STANDARDS OF ACCREDITATION IN HEALTH - HOSPITAL									
Aspect Code	Aspect	Chapter Code	Chapter	S Code	Standard (S)	AS Code	Assessment Criterion (AS)		
SH	Health Services	SH.TY	Transfusion Management	SH.TY.01.00	Safe implementation and coordination of processes related to blood and blood products must be ensured.	SH.TY.01.01	Responsible staff related to safe implementation and coordination of processes of blood and blood products must be determined.		
						SH.TY.01.02	Risk evaluation related to blood and blood product processes must be conducted.		
						SH.TY.01.03	Necessary precautions related to identified risks must be taken.		
				SH.TY.02.00	Measures must be taken to ensure safety in terms of patients, donor and staff during the processes of preparation, storage and transfer of blood and blood products.	SH.TY.02.01	Processes of supply, preparation, preservation and transfer of blood and blood products must be determined.		
						SH.TY.02.02	Necessary precautions must be taken for obtaining of blood and blood products safely.		
						SH.TY.02.03	Rules for the preparation and labeling of blood products must be determined.		
				SH.TY.03.00	Safe transfusion of blood and blood products must be implemented.	SH.TY.03.01	Reactions related to transfusion process must be monitored.	SH.TY.02.04	Preservation blood and blood products under appropriate conditions and follow-up of stock must be ensured.
								SH.TY.02.05	Safe transfer of blood and blood products should be ensured.
								SH.TY.02.06	Rules must be determined for disposal of blood and blood products.
				SH.TY.03.03	Reactions related to transfusion process must be monitored.	SH.TY.03.02	Reactions related to transfusion process must be monitored.	SH.TY.03.01	Rules for blood and blood product requests must be determined.
								SH.TY.03.02	Measures must be taken to ensure patient safety before, during and after transfusion.
								SH.TY.03.03	Reactions related to transfusion process must be monitored.
SH.TY.03.04	Process for monitoring unexpected and adverse effects by ensuring the traceability of blood and blood products must be determined.								

STANDARDS OF ACCREDITATION IN HEALTH - HOSPITAL							
Aspect Code	Aspect	Chapter Code	Chapter	S Code	Standard (S)	AS Code	Assessment Criterion (AS)
SH	Health Services	SH.HB	Patient Care	SH.HB.01.00	Patient care processes must be implemented in accordance with patient needs and in a way that ensures patient safety.	SH.HB.01.01	The process for patient care practices should be planned with a multidisciplinary approach to ensure the participation of all health professionals in the care process.
						SH.HB.01.02	The patient must be evaluated in terms of care needs.
						SH.HB.01.03	In accordance with evaluation results, care plan regarding inpatients must be prepared.
						SH.HB.01.04	Care plan must be revised considering the patient's clinical presentation and updated.
						SH.HB.01.05	Participation of patient/caretaker for care process must be implemented.
						SH.HB.01.06	Processes related to transfer to another healthcare institution or discharge of patient must be planned in a way that ensures continuity of care.
						SH.HB.01.07	Records which are relevant to patient care process must be complete, accurate and shall include required notes/warnings for patient's clinical trial.
						SH.HB.02.01	Patients must be evaluated for risk of giving harm to self or others.
						SH.HB.02.02	Precautions must be taken for determined patients.
						SH.HB.02.03	Process in regard to implementation of restriction of patients must be defined.
				SH.HB.03.00	Standardization of care practices for patient groups with specific conditions must be implemented.	SH.HB.03.01	Process in regard to patient groups with specific conditions and implementation of care service for these groups must be defined.
						SH.HB.03.02	Special procedures and applications for patients with specific conditions must be defined.

STANDARDS OF ACCREDITATION IN HEALTH - HOSPITAL									
Aspect Code	Aspect	Chapter Code	Chapter	S Code	Standard (S)	AS Code	Assessment Criterion (AS)		
SH	Health Services	SH.RG	Radiation Safety	SH.RG.01.00	Measures must be taken in order to provide radiation safety for patients, caretakers and employees.	SH.RG.01.01	A committee related to radiation safety must be established.		
						SH.RG.01.02	The areas where there are radiation-emitting devices must be determined and protective measures regarding these areas must be taken.		
						SH.RG.01.03	Rules of practice must be determined for procedures involving radiation.		
						SH.LH.01.00	Laboratory physical environment must be established in a way that ensures test and employee safety.	SH.LH.01.01	In laboratory, designated areas for acceptance of samples, preparation prior to analysis, reporting of results after analysis must be arranged in a way that ensures safety of samples and tests.
						SH.LH.02.00	A test guide must be prepared for informing of healthcare workers responsible with out of laboratory processes.	SH.LH.02.01	A guide including general information on tests being performed in laboratory, rules about extraction, transfer, acceptance of samples, test methods, reporting of results and interpretation must be prepared.
					Laboratory Services			SH.LH.02.02	Guide must be accessible by health care professionals.
						SH.LH.02.03	Related healthcare staff must be informed about the use of guide.		
						SH.LH.03.01	Rules and procedures between test request and analysis must be defined.		
						SH.LH.03.00	Check of pre-analysis laboratory processes must be implemented.	SH.LH.03.02	Rules regarding test requests must be determined and information and guidance provision for related physicians must be ensured.
								SH.LH.03.03	Training must be provided for related healthcare staff about extraction, transfer, acceptance of samples and pre-analysis preparation.

STANDARDS OF ACCREDITATION IN HEALTH - HOSPITAL						
Aspect Code	Chapter Code	Chapter	S Code	Standard (S)	AS Code	Assessment Criterion (AS)
SH	SH.LH	Laboratory Services	SH.LH.04.00	Check of analytic processes related to laboratory tests must be ensured.	SH.LH.04.01	Rules and procedures between analysis and verification of result must be defined.
					SH.LH.04.02	Rules must be determined for the safe and effective use of devices in laboratory.
					SH.LH.04.03	Quality control studies related to reliability of test results must be implemented.
					SH.LH.05.01	Information which is required to be in result reports must be determined.
			SH.LH.05.00	Check of post-analysis processes related to laboratory tests must be ensured.	SH.LH.05.02	Reporting of test results timely and accurate must be ensured.
					SH.LH.05.03	Rules for interpretation of test results and clinical suggestions in reports must be determined.
			SH.LH.06.00	Traceability of the processes related to laboratory tests must be ensured.	SH.LH.05.04	Process of safe and effective reporting panic/critical values must be defined.
					SH.LH.05.05	Rules related to preservation and archiving of leftover biological materials, uncompleted analysis samples and reports must be determined.
					SH.LH.06.01	Records must be kept in regards to ensure traceability of samples and tests in all processes.
			SH.LH.07.00	Measurement parameters related to performance measurement and improvement of laboratory processes must be determined and monitored.	SH.LH.07.01	Indicators related to performance measurement of laboratory processes must be determined.
					SH.LH.07.02	Results of indicators must be evaluated, monitored and required improvements must be implemented.

STANDARDS OF ACCREDITATION IN HEALTH - HOSPITAL							
Aspect Code	Aspect	Chapter Code	Chapter	S Code	Standard (S)	AS Code	Assessment Criterion (AS)
SH	Health Services	SH.GC	Safe Surgery	SH.GC.01.00	Patient safety must be ensured in surgical interventions.	SH.GC.01.01	Procedure steps and rules regarding safe surgical processes should be defined.
						SH.GC.01.02	Precautions should be taken to ensure patient safety before surgery.
						SH.GC.01.03	Precautions should be taken to ensure patient safety during surgery.
						SH.GC.01.04	Precautions regarding patient safety after the surgical intervention must be taken.
		SH.GC.02.01	Rules regarding operation rooms must be determined.				
		SH.GC.02.02	Operation rooms must be organized in a way that ensures patient and employee safety.				
		SH.AS.01.01	Emergency unit processes and the rules for these processes must be identified.				
		SH.AS.01.02	Precautions regarding facilitating access to emergency unit must be taken.				
		SH.AS.01.03	Physical units of emergency unit must be organized in a way that ensure patient and employee safety conditions and effective service provision.				
		SH.AS.01.04	Areas regarding emergency health services must be designated.				
		SH.AS.02.01	Fast and safe acceptance of patient must be ensured, information and guidance services must be provided efficiently.				
		SH.AS.02.02	Precautions regarding patient safety in transfers in emergency units must be taken.				
		SH.AS.02.03	Priorities regarding intervention and treatment of admitted patients must be determined.				
		SH.AS.02.04	Plans related to examination, intervention, consultation and emergency observation processes must be prepared.				
SH.AS.02.05	Plans related to transfer, hospitalization or discharge of patient must be prepared.						
SH.AS.02.06	In emergency unit processes, accurate flow of information must be ensured.						
SH.AS.02.07	Procedures related to poisoning or judicial cases must be determined.						

STANDARDS OF ACCREDITATION IN HEALTH - HOSPITAL						
Aspect Code	Chapter Code	Chapter	S Code	Standard (S)	AS Code	Assessment Criterion (AS)
DH	DH.OH	Hospitality Services	DH.OH.01.00	Processes related to food services to be provided for patients, caretakers and staff must be defined.	DH.OH.01.01	Safe supply and storage of foods must be provided.
					DH.OH.01.02	Processes must be defined for the preparation of the foods under appropriate conditions.
					DH.OH.01.03	Foods must be distributed according to the rules determined.
					DH.OH.01.04	Health screenings of employees involved in food service must be implemented.
			DH.OH.02.00	Provision of laundry service must be implemented in an efficient way for patient and employee safety.	DH.OH.02.01	Processes related to provision of laundry services must be defined.
					DH.OH.02.02	Laundry environment must be arranged to ensure that the service processes progress effectively.
					DH.OH.02.03	Rules must be determined for the use of laundry equipment.
			DH.OH.03.00	Patient rooms and areas used by caretakers must be safe and ergonomic.	DH.OH.03.01	All departments providing service must be designed in a way that ensures comfort of the patient/patient relative.
					DH.OH.03.02	The patient must have easy access to the relevant health personnel.
			DH.OH.04.00	Security service to ensure the security of life and property of patients, caretakers and employees must be provided at the hospital.	DH.OH.04.01	Processes for security service must be defined.
DH.OH.04.02	Health and security of patients, caretakers and employees must be ensured at the hospital.					

STANDARDS OF ACCREDITATION IN HEALTH - HOSPITAL						
Aspect Code	Chapter Code	Chapter	S Code	Standard (S)	AS Code	Assessment Criterion (AS)
DH	DH.TY	Facility Management	DH.TY01.00	A qualified facility management structure and process must be established in a way that ensures the safety and quality of health services.	DH.TY01.01	A committee which is responsible for planning and coordination of the activities related to facility management must be established.
					DH.TY01.02	Risks originating from facility must be determined and necessary precautions must be taken.
					DH.TY01.03	Continuity and safety of primary facility resources must be provided.
					DH.TY01.03	Issues related to physical conditions and processes must be reviewed at certain periods.
					DH.TY01.04	Facilitating arrangements for access to departments in the hospital must be implemented.
					DH.TY01.05	Physical arrangements providing comfort of service users must be implemented.
	DH.AY	Waste Management	DH.AY01.00	In the scope of protecting human health and environment, safe and efficient management of wastes produced at hospitals must be maintained.	DH.AY01.01	Waste management plan must be prepared.
					DH.AY01.02	Waste must be separated at the source.
					DH.AY01.03	Necessary steps must be taken for the disposal, handling waste in appropriate conditions and temporary storage must be provided.
					DH.AY01.04	Training must be provided to employees related to waste management.
					DH.BY01.01	Responsible staff for carrying out and coordination of activities related to the management of information must be identified.
					DH.BY01.02	The necessary technical and supporting infrastructure must be established for the efficiency of knowledge management.
DH.BY	Information Management	DH.BY01.00	A safe and effective information management system must be present in the hospital.	DH.BY01.03	Measures must be taken for the security of medical records which are physically stored.	
				DH.BY01.04	Measures must be taken to ensure the security and confidentiality of information.	
				DH.BY01.05	Continuity and timeliness of the information must be provided.	
				DH.BY01.06	Employees must be trained to maintain efficient usage of information management.	

STANDARDS OF ACCREDITATION IN HEALTH - HOSPITAL							
Aspect Code	Chapter Code	Chapter	S Code	Standard (S)	AS Code	Assessment Criterion (AS)	
DH	DH.IMC	Material and Device Management	DH.IMC.01.00	Effective, efficient and safe use of materials and devices must be implemented.	DH.IMC.01.01	Responsible staff must be determined for managing material and equipment.	
					DH.IMC.01.02	Materials and devices must be obtained according to the needs of institution.	
					DH.IMC.01.03	Materials must be stored in appropriate conditions.	
					DH.IMC.01.04	Necessary physical conditions must be met for devices to work properly.	
					DH.IMC.01.05	Staff must be trained about topics related to material and device management.	
					DH.IMC.01.06	Maintenance, calibration, adjustment and tests must be done for required devices.	
					DH.IMC.01.07	Rules for the safe and efficient use of material and devices must be determined, required protective equipment and information must be accessible.	
					DH.IMC.01.08	Arrangements should be made for the management of dangerous substances.	
	DH.DK	Outsourcing		DH.DK.01.00	Outsourced services must be provided to be in accordance with the hospital's core policies and values and Standards of Accreditation in Health.	DH.DK.01.01	Services to be provided by way of outsourcing must be determined to be appropriate for the hospital's policies and values.
						DH.DK.01.02	The scope and processes of the services provided by outsourcing must be defined.
						DH.DK.01.03	It must be ensured that outsourced services will comply with Health Accreditation Standards

STANDARDS OF ACCREDITATION IN HEALTH - HOSPITAL							
Aspect Code	Aspect	Chapter Code	Chapter	S Code	Standard (S)	AS Code	Assessment Criterion (AS)
AD	Emergency Management	AD.AD	Emergency Management	AD.AD.01.00	Measures must be taken for the natural disasters or events which require emergency response, striving, first aid or evacuation.	AD.AD.01.01	Necessary measures must be determined by risk analysis for the events that require emergency response, striving, first aid or evacuation.
						AD.AD.01.02	Institutions must create their plans related to the determined pre-cautions and emergency situations that may occur
						AD.AD.01.03	All staff must be theoretically and practically trained about emergency management.
				AD.AD.02.01			An emergency alert code system defined by the hospital should be established for timely intervention in cases of respiratory arrest and / or cardiac arrest.
				AD.AD.02.02			Persons who responsible for the management of the emergency warning system must be determined.
				AD.AD.02.03			Intervention team / teams must be determined.
				AD.AD.02.04			Medicine and equipment, which will be used in applications, must be defined.
				AD.AD.02.05			Intervention records must be kept.
				AD.AD.02.06			Training and practices must be done related to emergency alert code system.
				AD.AD.03.01			The emergency code system, defined by hospital, must be created when the cases of risk infant/ child abduction or action in time.
				AD.AD.03.02			Persons, who responsible for the management of the emergency warning system, must be determined.
				AD.AD.03.03			Response team / teams must be determined.
				AD.AD.03.04			Records must be kept of the intervention.
				AD.AD.03.05			Training must be given about the emergency alert code system and the practices must be performed.

STANDARDS OF ACCREDITATION IN HEALTH - HOSPITAL							
Aspect Code	Aspect	Chapter Code	Chapter	S Code	Standard (S)	AS Code	Assessment Criterion (AS)
AD	Emergency Management	AD.AD	Emergency Management	AD.AD.04.00	Timely intervention in the case of the risk of violence/acts of violence against healthcare workers must be provided.	AD.AD.04.01	An emergency alert code system defined by the hospital must be created for the purpose of timely intervention in the case of the risk of violence/ acts of violence against healthcare workers.
						AD.AD.04.02	People responsible for the management of the emergency warning system must be determined.
						AD.AD.04.03	Intervention team / teams must be determined.
						AD.AD.04.04	Trainings related to emergency alert code system must be given, practices related to it must be done.
						AD.AD.05.01	Fire detection system must be available.
						AD.AD.05.02	Emergency alert code system defined by the hospital should be established for timely intervention in case of fire.
						AD.AD.05.03	People responsible for the management of the emergency warning system must be determined.
						AD.AD.05.04	Equipment used during fire-fighting, the rules for the safe use of this equipment, fire signs and directions for the event of fire must be defined.
						AD.AD.05.05	Education related to emergency alert code system must be given, practices must be done.



Management and Organization



Organizational Structure



Standard 1

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
YO.OY.01.00	An organizational structure that covers all hospital activities must be formed.	YO.OY.01.01	Organizational structure must be defined in a way that covers and with all vertical and horizontal relations, from the top management to subunits which will include responsibilities related to governance, clinical governance and financial stewardship.
		YO.OY.01.02	The duty areas of the units within the organizational structure must be defined.
		YO.OY.01.03	Individual responsible for the units defined in organizational structure must be determined.
		YO.OY.01.04	An institutional plan should be established for the activities carried out in line with the organization's aims and objectives.
		YO.OY.01.05	Implementation of hospital policies, procedures, processes and plans should be provided in all units within the organization structure.

Goals

To identify duty, authority, responsibilities, liabilities and communication and approval mechanism in order to reach institutional goals, to secure sustainability in hospital management, to secure performing the workflow in an identified organizational structure and to secure inspection.



Objectives

- » Efficiency
- » Productivity
- » Efficacy
- » Sustainability

Standard Requirements

Forming the Organizational Structure

Organizational structure of hospital must be designed in a way that it will lead to the goals and targets defined in the frame of main policy and values. While designing institutional structure in this context, one or several of proper structure types such as Functional, Sectional or Matrix must be approached by evaluating main elements such as size of hospital, service type, target group, other related institutions and their positions, internal and external necessities.

The organizational chart should be defined in one or more documents, illustrating the horizontal and vertical relationships among units from the top to the bottom one.

In the document, at least topics below must be issued:

- » Specialty and division of services
- » Responsibility and relations
- » Ways of authorization assignment
- » Coordination and integration points
- » Who has which duty and position

Governance

Responsibilities related to governance must be defined including the basic factors listed below:

- Transparency
- Accountability
- Participation

- Responsiveness
- Rule of law
- Efficiency
- Equality
- Strategic vision

Responsibilities related to clinical governance must be defined including the basic factors listed below:

- Clinical efficiency
- Clinical audit
- Risk management
- Patient and public participation
- Staff and human resources management
- Education and training
- Use of information

Responsibilities related to financial stewardship must be defined including at least the basic factors listed below:

- » Defining budget by institution and unit basis
- » Ensuring efficient, economical and efficient use of the budget
- » Control and monitoring of expenditures and income / outcome balance

For successful implementation of governance, clinical governance and financial stewardship. An efficient leadership, team work and communication must be ensured in political and clinical processes.

Defining Duty, Authorization and Responsibilities

Duties of units and personnel in the organizational scheme must be defined and their authority and responsibilities must be clarified. Terms of reference must include relations between units as well and must be arranged in such a way that it will prevent uncertainty and complication. There must be harmony in authorization and responsibility given to the units and personnel.

Determining Unit Supervisors

Supervisors must be determined for the positions from the top management to the sub-units.

Establishment of the Institutional Plans

An institutional plan should be established for the activities carried out in line with the organization's aims and objectives. The plan should be compatible with and linked to other institutional plans such as human resources, risk, financial plans.

Standard 2

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
YO.OY.02.00	Hospital must have all necessary authorization and permission documents including all activities.	YO.OY.02.01	Hospital must have all necessary authorization and permission documents related to corporate services and personal work states including all activities.
		YO.OY.02.02	All service and staff credentials must be reviewed regularly for up-to dateness and validity.

Goal

To ensure effective control and traceability and implementation of providing health and other services provided by only authorized people and hospitals under legislation of the relevant country.

Objectives

» Efficiency » Effectiveness » Productivity

Standard Requirements

In hospital, all the necessary authorizations and permits must be determined covering all sorts of services in scope of the legislation of the relevant country.

In this context;

- » Hospitals need to obtain required activity permits, licenses etc. at the of hospital and/or services level.

- » All activities consisting of traditional, complementary, alternative medicine and others apart from health care services (administrative, technical, etc.) must be performed by people with necessary authorization (diploma, certificate, specialism certificates, etc.) in the framework of all national health policies, legislation and other legal regulations of the relevant country. This authorization requirement covers all staff consisting of permanent, temporary, voluntary and daily employees. Authorization documents for the working areas of the employees should be verified, the validity period of the document should be updated by following.

Basic Policies and Values



Standard 1

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
YO.PD.01.00	Hospital's basic policies, ethics and values must be determined.	YO.PD.01.01	Hospital's mission, vision, ethics and values must be clearly and understandably determined.
		YO.PD.01.02	Hospital must share their mission, vision, ethics and values with public.
		YO.PD.01.03	Corporate goals and objectives must be determined in accordance with mission, vision and values, the objectives of the medical and administrative departments should be compatible with the basic policies and values of the hospital.
		YO.PD.01.04	A service planning regarding implementation of corporate aims and objectives must be done in hospital considering environmental and financial factors.
		YO.PD.01.05	An effective budgeting (income/expense budget) must be implemented regarding achievement of planned aims and objectives.
		YO.PD.01.06	Hospital must review and assess its institutional resources once a year by taking into consideration plans prepared and budgets (income/expense budget) drafted with the aim of realising such plans.



Goal

Definition of corporate functions and principles which will guide executives and employees at strategic decision points.

Objectives

» Efficacy » Efficiency » Productivity

Standard Requirements

Determination of Mission, Vision and Values

- » Mission and vision of institution must be determined based on information obtained with analysis of internal and external environmental conditions, and conditions that hospital wishes to implement.
- » Hospital must identify values which includes principles and rules that will be taken as basis of all activities. Issues such as ethical principles and rules of conducts, principles which highlights the focus of patient and staff, can be evaluated within the scope of hospital values.
- » Hospital must take care of compatibility between basic policies, values and minimum values of employees and service users.
- » The strategic plan should be reviewed once a year and should be revised as necessary.

Sharing Basic Policy and Values with Public

- » Hospital's mission, vision and values must be declared to public using several means of communication (web site, billboards, promotional activities, etc.) which are determined by the hospital.

Determination of Goals and Objectives

- » Hospital must identify its major (institution) and minor (units) goals and objectives in parallel with basic policies and values. The objectives of

the medical and administrative departments should be in line with the objectives of the institution.

- » Goals and objectives determined in minor and major scales must be used as basis of planning and implementation of hospital activities.

Planning of Services

- » Goals and objectives determined in minor and major scales must be used as basis of planning and implementation of hospital activities.
- » During planning, internal factors (human resources, financial status, size of hospital, service variety, structural conditions etc.), external factors (legal environment, corporate relations, public health structure, suppliers, rivals etc.), feedbacks, profiles of service users, employees and public must be taken into account.

Standard 2

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
YO.PD.02.00	Hospitals must organize programs about promoting and improving health by taking health structure and general health problems of the society into account.	YO.PD.02.01	Hospital must organize programs about promoting and improving health by taking service capacity into account within the scope of health structure of the population and region where it provides healthcare and national and global health problems.
		YO.PD.02.02	The results of the applied program related to health promotion should be evaluated by the hospital, the effectiveness of the practice and the degree of reaching the planned goals should be determined.

Goal

To enable hospital to provide services that promotes and improves health within the frame of social responsibility and to increase the health level of the society that it provides healthcare services.

Objectives

- » Patient Oriented
- » Effectiveness
- » Convenience
- » Continuity
- » Equity

Standard Requirements

Hospital must have a research on the health structure of the population and region and on national and global health problems In this context, there must be an assessment regarding the elements below:

- Demographical data such as population, age, gender, education level
- Health statistics including morbidity, mortality and epidemiological
- Clothing, food, cultural and physical activity habits and social and cultural structure
- » Promotional and enhancement activities aimed at the population must be planned within a program by an assessment. Hospital must create at least two plans.
- » Program results must be evaluated by the hospital and a success point must be defined for reaching the goals planned for efficacy of the application.
- » Evaluation and the efficacy of the program must be defined with the analysis of the change of main data and information according to the program whether it must be a short, mid or long term.
- » In order to reach the program goals there must be improvement in the program activities and sustainability must be secured according to evaluation results.

Programs that are to be improved within standards can be organized according to the topics listed or similar below:

- » War against tobacco
- » War against obesity
- » Awareness of dental health in society and increasing the information level

- » Educational and preventive activities developed for the fight against chronic diseases
- » Promotion of organ donation
- » Health diet for healthy life
- » Promoting the young population to sport activities for healthy life
- » Promotion of psychological, social and cultural development of long term inpatients.
- » Promotion of breast feeding
- » Educational activities for pregnant patients
- » Collaboration with local authorities within the context of fighting against regional elements that threaten the health of society



Quality Management Structure

Standard 1

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
YO.KY.01.00	Planning, implementation, coordination and continuity of quality improvement works must be ensured.	YO.KY.01.01	An administrative structure must be established to provide planning, implementation, coordination and continuity of quality improvement activities.
		YO.KY.01.02	The duties, authorities and responsibilities of those involved in the management structure must be defined.
		YO.KY.01.03	The managerial structure should ensure the planning, execution and coordination of quality improvement activities.
		YO.KY.01.04	Committees must be established in quality improvement works for at least the following issues: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Employee safety » Patient safety » Training » Facility management » Prevention and control of infections » Radiation safety

Goal

Establishment of quality management structure by defining the roles and responsibilities of all of the staff from senior management to unit employees at the hospital in quality improvement activities; ensuring of planning, implementation and coordination of continuous quality improvement in the framework of this structure

Objectives

- » Efficacy
- » Productivity
- » Efficiency
- » Continuity

Standard Requirements

Administrative Structure Related to Quality

- » An administrative structure must be established to ensure planning, implementation, coordination and continuity of quality improvement activities in the hospital.
- » The duties, authorities and responsibilities of people involved in administrative structure and vertical and horizontal relations of this structure must be defined.
- » Staff that will be working with administrative structure and responsible with quality activities, must be determined on the basis of section and/or processes.
- » The hospitals should establish a plan for quality improvement activities. Activities should be regularly monitored, updated and shared with relevant stakeholders through this plan.

The Planning, Execution and Coordination of Quality Improvement Activities

- » Within the framework of Standards of Accreditation in Health, at least the following terms must be carried out to ensure planning, implementation and coordination of quality improvement activities:
 - Ensuring planning and implementation of measurement, assessment, improvement and monitoring of activities
 - √ Definition and implementation of processes related to self-assessment (at least twice a year consisting of the whole processes and sections)
 - √ Definition and implementation of scope and processes for patient/employee satisfaction surveys (at least twice a year and in the manner of including different service areas (outpatient, inpatient, emergency services, patients of daily-interventional procedures, chemotherapy patients, etc.) in a way that reflects specific expectations and perception for service areas
 - √ Definition and implementation of obtaining patient/staff opinions and suggestions
 - √ Monitoring performance for quality improvement activities by using indicators, planning and monitoring of use of results obtained here on the purpose of improvement
 - √ Periodicly report of performance and quality improvement data to the governing body
 - √ Monitoring the results of the external evaluations carried out in hospital and identification and implementation of processes for institution's sake
 - Monitoring committee activities and coordination of relevant committees
 - Identification of documentation processes for quality activities, establishing documentation system and ensuring implementation under rules that system requires
 - Monitoring and coordination of quality activities which are carried out in basis of department and/or process, in cooperation with the ones who are responsible for department and/or process quality

Establishing Quality Committees

- » Within the scope of Standards for Accreditation in Health, committees must be established for at least following issues (Committees can be combined according to the hospital's size and conditions):
 - Employee Safety
 - Patient Safety
 - Training
 - Facility Management
 - Prevention and Control of Infections
 - Radiation Safety
- » Processes for ensuring committees' cooperation and coordination with each other must be defined.

Document Management



Standard 1

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
YO.DY.01.00	Hospital must establish a document management system.	YO.DY.01.01	Policies, procedures, processes and plans for all key functions of the hospital should be documented.
		YO.DY.01.02	Formats of documents must be identified.
		YO.DY.01.03	Preparation, control, approval and being kept up to date of documents must be implemented.
		YO.DY.01.04	Rules that will ensure delivery of the documents must be determined.
		YO.DY.01.05	Process related to monitoring of external documents must be defined.

Goal

Practice related process planning and documenting, management of quality studies efficiently by fulfillment of the practice requirements in accordance with .



Objectives

- » Efficacy
- » Efficiency

Standard Requirements

Establishing Document Management System

- » Processes for document management and rules of these processes must be defined
- » The definition must include at least the following processes:
 - Determination of documents that need to be prepared
 - Determination of documents' format
 - Documents';
 - √ Preparation
 - √ Control and Approval
 - √ Conveying to relevant employees
 - √ Conservation
 - √ Revision
 - √ Archiving and Disposal
 - External Document Tracking

Determination of Documents that Need to Be Prepared

- » Policy, procedure, process and plan for all key functions of the hospital should be documented.
- » Documents that need to be prepared must be determined taking into account Standards of Accreditation in Health, size of hospital, areas of service provision and processes.
- » Prepared documents should be reviewed periodically and the revision date should be recorded.

» Document types that can be prepared in the scope of SAS are as following:

- Procedure
- Instruction
- Guide
- Form
- Plan
- Consent Document
- List
- Support Document:
 - √ Policy
 - √ Protocol
 - √ Targets
 - √ Task-Authority-Responsibilities
 - √ Clinical Guide
 - √ Work-flow
 - √ Report of Medicine Disposal
 - √ Report Of Meeting

Determination of Documents' Format

» All documents must have at least the following information:

- Document's
 - √ Name
 - √ Code
 - √ Date of Publish
 - √ Revision Date
 - √ Revision Number
 - √ Page No/Page Number
 - √ Information of employees for preparation, control and approval processes

- » Original copies of the documents must include name, title and signature of people for “Prepared by”, “Controlled by” and “Approved by” sections of document.

Preparation of Document

- » Documents must be prepared in accordance with the SAS Hospital form.
- » Document must be prepared by related department/committee/team employees.
- » Documents must be understandable, must contain clear and precise information.

Control and Approval of Document

- » Documents must be checked by quality management department and approved by senior management.

Conveying of Documents to Relevant Personnel

- » Sharing of updated documents with related employees must be ensured efficiently.
- » Necessary employee training for prepared documents must be provided.
- » Posting rules should be determined, It should be defined how and by whom the approval of the documents to be hung on the boards will be given, how long the documents will stay on the board and how the process of removing them from the board will be managed.
- » Responsibilities for the follow-up of documents should be determined, and the posted documents should be up-to date.
- » Boards and documents hanging on boards should be visually arranged.
- » Rules for informative notices, announcements and explanations that should be posted outside the designated boards and areas should be determined.

Conservation of Document

- » All original documents with physical or electronic signs must be conserved by the quality management unit. Original physical documents, must be stored in framework of a systematic filing plan and necessary measures must be taken to keep contents of document readable. Rules regarding the electronic storage of electronically signed documents should be defined and necessary precautions should be taken for the security of documents.
- » Processes regarding the preservation of records (such as Corrective and Preventive Action Forms, Meeting Minutes, Self Assessments, maintenance calibration records, temperature and humidity monitoring) showing the studies done in line with the SAS should be defined and maintained accordingly, including how long these documents will be kept.

Revision of Document

- » In the case of a change in any process, document must be updated immediately.
- » All the rules for the preparation of the document must be followed during update. After approval of management, document must be published, conveyed to relevant employees and document must be explained to relevant people in context of a training activity.
- » Updated document must include revision number and date. At the first publication of document, revision number is zero(0) and revision date is left blank. In terms of tracking old version replacements, documents must be archived by Quality Management Unit.
- » There must be a list of all the documents used in the hospital and monitoring of updates must be available on this list. The list must include following information:
 - Document Name
 - Document Code
 - Publish Date
 - Revision Date
 - Revision Number

External Document Pursuit

Tracking and update of external documents must be implemented by using a method determined by hospital. Hospital must determine employees who are responsible with tracking of external documents.

Document Archiving and Disposal

Rules for archiving and destruction of documents should be specified.



Adverse Event Reporting System

Standard 1

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
YO.OB.01.00	Reporting of adverse events that may (near miss) or does (adverse) affect the safety of patients and employees negatively must be ensured and necessary measures must be taken.	YO.OB.01.01	A system must be created that adverse events affecting the safety of patients and employees can be reported to.
		YO.OB.01.02	Case by case event analyzes and improvement actions must be conducted.
		YO.OB.01.03	Submissions in the system must be analyzed, reported and evaluated in a general manner.

Goal

Taking the necessary measures to monitor adverse events and near misses about patient and employee safety.

Objectives

- » Patient Safety
- » Healthy Work Life



Standard Requirements

Adverse Event Reporting System

- » A reporting system must be established in order to analyze events, take required precautions and prevent error repetition by ensuring submission of adverse events and near misses that can or does give harm to employees and patients.
- » The system should be web-based, and can be used on the intranet, electronical or printed forms.
- » The system should be privacy based.
- » In the scope of adverse event reporting system, submission, analysis and reporting processes must be defined and people who are responsible with these processes must be determined.
- » Safety Reporting System must be addressed in two modules:
 - Patient Safety Module (threatening safety issues related to patient, caretakers and visitors must be submitted in this module)
 - Employee Safety Module
- » For the purpose of increasing submission usage efficiency, creating a reporting culture at hospital, learning from errors, learning process and solution development and promoting conduction of solutions, the system must be;
 - designed in a confidentiality based way that employees feel confident, provide information such as name and location when needed,
 - voluntary based,
 - accessible,
 - easy to use,
 - simple and understandable.
- » This module must be designed to collect at least the following information:
 - Event subject

- Event explanation
- Comments and suggestions related to event

Analysis and Improvements

- » Submissions must be analyzed in case by case basis, improvement activities must be planned and implemented after analysis.
- » General submission analysis must be repeated at regular intervals, reported and evaluated. According to evaluation as a result of general analysis, necessity of unit/process based improvement activities must be determined.
- » All employees must be informed about importance of event submission, how to do it and improvement activities carried out as a result of submissions.

Risk Management



Standard 1

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
YO.RY.01.00	Risks related to hospital and services provided in the hospital must be managed.	YO.RY.01.01	There must be a regulation related to managing the risks that may occur in the hospital.
		YO.RY.01.02	A Risk management plan must be created to provide the management of risks related to hospital and services provided in the hospital.
		YO.RY.01.03	Risk management plan must entail the following issues: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Patients » Relatives » Carers » Visitors » Staff » Facility safety » Environmental safety » Administrative and financial processes. » Strategic risks » Communication processes with stakeholders
		YO.RY.01.04	Taking the scope of risk management into consideration, risks must be identified, analyzed and risk levels must also be identified.



YO.RY.01.00	Risks related to hospital and services provided in the hospital must be managed.	YO.RY.01.05	Necessary measures must be taken according to the identified risk level and improvement activities must be carried out.
		YO.RY.01.06	The risks identified within the framework of risk management and the effectiveness of improvement actions must be reviewed at regular intervals.
		YO.RY.01.07	Indicators for monitoring the effectiveness of risk management must be determined and monitored.

Goal

To prevent or lower risks to a minimum degree related to hospital and services provided within the scope of patient, caretaker, visitor, employee, facility, environment safety and administrative/financial processes.

Objectives

- » Patient Safety
- » Efficiency
- » Healthy Work Life
- » Efficacy

Standard Requirements

Scope of the Risk Management

Risk management must cover the following processes.

- » Medical processes
- » Administrative processes
- » Processes related to information management system
- » Patient (See Patient Safety Section)
- » The relatives of the patient

- » Visitor
- » Employee (See Employee Health and Safety Section)
- » Facility management (See Facility Management Section)
- » Environmental safety
- » Financial processes
- » Strategic risks
- » Communication processes with stakeholders

Risk management must include all physical, chemical, biological, ergonomic, psychosocial factor and service based risks that may be faced in the hospital.

Policies, processes and methods regarding risk management must be defined in relevant documents.

In risk management procedure, at least the following terms must be defined:

- Goals and objectives
- Scope
- Risk management method
- Obtaining opinions of the relevant employees
- Reporting of the defined risks
- Analysis of the defined risks, risk level detection and keeping records
- Management of processes regarding required improvement actions
- Training of the employees

Risk Management Plan

Risk management plan aims reviewing and observation of the risks. The plan must cover at least the following topics:

- Process, action or factor in which the risk is evaluated
- Detected risks relevant to processes, actions or factors mentioned at the previous article
- Designated risk levels
- Precautions against the risks

- Responsible staff
- Designated time period for precautions

All identified risks should be recorded within the scope of the risk management plan, risk analyzes should be performed at least once every two years and updated when necessary.

Determination and Analysis of Risks

- » Considering risk management scope, risks must be identified on the basis of unit, person and/or process.
- » Clinical risk evaluations must be conducted for protecting patients against adverse results (allergy, pressure ulcer, fall risks, risks arising from devices etc.)
- » Risks must be analyzed according to the method specified by institution.
- » Risk analysis method must be simple, understandable and applicable.
- » Risk levels must be rated in at least three categories (Low, medium, high) considering the possibility to occur and potential effects.

Improvement Activities

- » According to identified risk levels, measures must be taken on the basis of unit, person and/or process and improvement activities must be carried out.

Monitoring the Effectiveness of Risk Management

- » Risks identified within the framework of risk management and improvement activity effectiveness must be reviewed at regular intervals.
- » Indicators for monitoring risk management effectiveness must be determined and used.
- » Continuity of measures taken must be ensured to maintain risk management effectiveness.
- » Risk analysis must be updated periodically (at least once every two years) or when necessary.

Training Management



Standard 1

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
YO.EY.01.00	In accordance with quality improvement activities, training necessities of patient, patient relative and employees must be determined, hospitals must ensure effective implementation of the necessary training.	YO.EY.01.01	A committee responsible for ensuring the planning and coordination of training activities must be established.
		YO.EY.01.02	Training needs must be determined based on patients, patient relatives and employees.
		YO.EY.01.03	Training plans must be created and implicated in the scope of training needs.
		YO.EY.01.04	The effectiveness of training plans and training programs must be monitored and necessary improvement activities must be carried out.

Goal

In accordance with the hospital's quality improvement activities, ensuring efficient and effective training programs for patient/patient relatives and employees.



Objectives

- » Efficacy
- » Efficiency
- » Sustainability
- » Convenience
- » Continuity
- » Productivity

Standard Requirements

Training Management

- » In accordance to the quality improvement activities, a committee which will do decision-making, planning, coordination, communication and evaluation must be established for ensuring efficient and effective implementation of the necessary trainings.
- » Processes related to training and rules of these processes' functionality must be determined by committee. Minimum processes that need to be addressed in this context are as follows:
 - Designating training needs
 - Creation of training plans
 - Implementation of planned training activities
 - Monitoring and improving the efficiency of training plans and implementation
- » The committee, which is responsible from trainings, must work in coordination with other units and committees which operates in the scope of quality improvement.

Designating Training Needs

- » In accordance with the objectives of quality improvement; who, about which subjects, what level and capacity the education needs to be, must be designated once in a year and when necessary. During determining the scope of issues and training context these must be considered:
 - The results of performance evaluation within the scope of hospital quality improvement (self-evaluation, the data obtained from the indicators etc.)

- Efficiency evaluation results of previous trainings
- Feedbacks of training activities, requests and observations
- » Training issues must be categorized considering depending on stats like minimum hierarchical level, occupation group, having unit specific or general capacity. Which education will be given to which occupation group about what context must be designated.

Training topics should be given in 2 categories on a patient and employee basis and as a minimum to include the following general topics.

Employee Trainings

- Quality management
- Patient rights
- Patient and employee safety
- Patient-centered care process and philosophy
- Risk management
- Employee orientation
- Device usage and safety
- Unit-based vocational trainings
- Trainings involving scientific new developments
- Social training
- Personal development trainings

Trainings for Patient and Patient Relatives

- Trainings for health promotion and improvement
- Trainings deemed necessary within the scope of patient care needs
- Discharge training
- Use of medicines and medical devices
- Training for patient relatives

Planning and Implementation of Training Programs

- » Training plans must be designated to regulate processes of creating content for educational activities, designating methods, implementation and evaluation in a systematic way.
- » Training plans must be created as short, medium and long term plans in the scope of hospital's organizational policy, goal and objectives of innovation, training needs, training priorities, and estimated times.
- » Training plans must at least include the following issues:
 - Goals and objectives of trainings
 - When, by whom and to whom the trainings will be given
 - Training method
 - If there are any, levels of training (i.e. basic, advanced, theoretical, practical training)
 - Place of training
 - Duration of training
 - General topics of training
 - Training materials needed
 - Methods of evaluating the effectiveness of training
- » Trainings must be implemented according to the plan.

During the training period, the process should be managed by taking into account the subjects included in the training plan in cases where unplanned training is required.

In situations like need of an education outside the plan, or a change in present educational content or training method, education plan must be revised in a way that it can be traced back. The committee, which is responsible from trainings, must take measures and regulate sharing of training materials and resources with related staff.

- » Guidelines for general and departmental orientation training should be established, and orientation training should be provided as soon as possible after starting the job.

Evaluation of Training

- » Training plan's level of compliance should be monitored; measures that will increase the compliance must be taken.
- » Efficacy and efficiency of implemented training programs must be evaluated in accordance with the goals and objectives.
- » Evolution of efficacy must also include performance of the trainors.
- » Some of the methods that can be used to assess the efficacy and efficiency of implemented training programs are listed below:
 - Pre and post-tests
 - Self-assessments
 - Observations
 - Interviews with people
 - Evaluations with department chiefs
 - Surveys
 - Measurement methods based on training related change of behavior (like accepted international or national scales)

Corporate Communication



Standard 1

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
YO.KI.01.00	Corporate communication activities must be carried out effectively.	YO.KI.01.01	Intended population must be determined taking into account hospital structure, basic policies and values within the scope of corporate communications.
		YO.KI.01.02	Intended population must be informed about hospital activities and organization.
		YO.KI.01.03	Necessary actions must be constituted to create a positive public opinion for the intended population.

Goal

To create public awareness which contains positive attitude towards hospital and activities, establishing good relations with intended population constantly to ensure the adoption of policies and activities of hospital, and to improve the efficiency and quality of services provided using feedbacks of intended population.

Objectives

- » Patient Focused
- » Efficacy
- » Fairness
- » Continuity



Standard Requirements

Determination of Intended population and Communication Strategies

- » Within the scope of corporate communications intended population must be determined taking into account hospital type, size, patient profiles, regional characteristics, people and institutions in contact with institution, main policies and values. Communication strategies for the intended population must be defined.
- » The intended population must be determined on the basis of both internal and external communication stakeholders.
- » Protocols for the intended population must be determined within the framework of the communication strategy. In this context, at least the following issues must be addressed:
 - The flow of information and decision between the hospital departments and elements
 - The flow of information and decision for evaluation and audit functions
 - Communication of training and information activities
 - Communication for high motivation and internalization of corporate identity activities

Informing the Intended Population

- » Informative activities that are specific for intended population must be carried out.
- » Activities must be done regarding on-line representation and promotion of the institution. Institutional website must be managed effectively, The website should include adequate and actual information, also should be made easy to use, accessible and available. The intended population must be informed of at least the following issues:
 - Basic policies and values
 - Organizational structure
 - Range of provided services

- Activities carried out within the scope of social responsibility
 - Human resources
 - Public relations activities
 - Emergency services
 - Making appointments and test results
 - Communication and contact information
 - Accessibility to hospital services
- » A training activity must be organized since hospital employees are significant representatives of corporate communication.

Creating a Positive Public Opinion

Improvements to provide information in accordance with the needs and expectations of the intended population must be carried out about primarily, the activities and services, in order to create a positive public opinion.

Even though these activities can be done using information conduits, (flyer, brochure, web-based etc.) it's preferred to accomplish by ensuring a high quality healthcare service including an efficient communication between staff and patients and effective management representatives having good relations with external stakeholders.

Monitoring of Corporate Communication and Perception

Surveys, measuring the intended population's perception of the hospital identity and image and performance of corporate communication activities, must be implemented regularly. The results should be evaluated and necessary improvements should be made within the scope of corporate communication strategies.



Performance
Measurement and Quality
Improvement



Monitoring of Indicators



Standard 1

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
PÖ.Gi.01.00	Performance measurements must be conducted for continuous improvement of processes related primarily to administrative, financial and medical steps.	PÖ.Gi.01.01	The process for monitoring the indicators should be defined.
		PÖ.Gi.01.02	Indicators must be determined to include processes for service provisions primarily of administrative, financial and medical steps.
		PÖ.Gi.01.03	Indicator cards must be created consisting of issues related to determination of data to be collected, collection, evaluation and monitoring.
		PÖ.Gi.01.04	Arrangements should be made for monitoring, evaluating and reporting of indicators.
		PÖ.Gi.01.05	Considering the results of the analysis related to indicators, necessary improvements must be conducted.
		PÖ.Gi.01.06	Results regarding performance indicators and quality improvement data should be shared with relevant stakeholders and made available to the public.
		PÖ.Gi.01.07	The results of the SAS indicators must be submitted to the SAS Indicator Data System.

Goal

To detect and correct potential problems related to administrative, financial and medical processes, and also to implement quality improvement interventions.

Objectives

Objectives vary according to indicator features.

Standard Requirements

Definition of Indicator Monitoring Process

- » Indicators to be monitored within the scope of performance measurement and quality improvement studies, data collection process, data analysis, post-analysis improvement studies should be documented.
- » Those responsible for monitoring the indicators should be identified and their responsibilities should be defined.
- » The processes for monitoring the indicators should be coordinated by the quality management unit.
- » The relevant personnel should be trained about the monitoring of the indicators.

Determination of Indicators

- » Performance measures and monitoring must be implemented related to service provision processes such as primarily administrative, financial, medical services for the purpose of continuous quality improvement, efficient source usage, plans and institution budget accordance.
- » In order to continually improve the processes for service delivery, the SAS indicators which has to be monitored according to the type of institution service and patient profile should be determined.
- » The institution should carry out the quality improvement studies for any critically important process within the scope of patient and

employee safety by determining new indicators other than those in the SAS Hospital Set when necessary. The monitoring process of these indicators, which are included in the measurement systematic, should be carried out in a way that includes the results of implementation and improvement activities. The institution should evaluate the indicators it has determined in terms of contributing to the improvement studies, define the rules for how often it will continue to monitor, when the monitoring will be terminated, etc.

Indicator Cards

Indicator cards must be prepared for determined indicators. At least following information must be included in the cards:

- » A brief description of the indicator
- » Reason of monitoring
- » Related process
- » Calculation method/formula
- » Minor indicators
- » Target Value
- » Data Source
- » Data Collection Period
- » Data Analysis Period
- » People who are responsible with data collection, monitoring, evaluation and analysis
- » Whom to share results with
- » Exceptions to consider for indicator

Monitoring and Evaluation of Indicators

Information management system infrastructures or existing national/international data systems should be used for the indicators needed within the hospital in order to collect, monitor and evaluate the data related to the indicators.

Precautions should be taken in obtain accurate and high quality data.

Analysis and Improvements

As a result of analysis which is conducted regarding to indicators, necessary corrective and preventive activities must be planned and implemented.

Results should be shared with senior management and relevant employees.

SAS Indicator Data System

Results of determined indicators at SAS Indicators List must be submitted to the SAS Indicator Data System.



Healthy Work Life



Human Resources Management



Standard 1

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
SÇ.IK.01.00	A management structure that will perform the necessities regarding planning of human resources and improving work life must be established.	SÇ.IK.01.01	Relation of management structure with other management levels must be defined.
		SÇ.IK.01.02	Duty, authority and responsibility of the ones in the management structure and which qualifications those ones must have must be defined.
		SÇ.IK.01.03	Annual targets and work plans must be created.
		SÇ.IK.01.04	Feedback processes that will show satisfaction rates and opinions and suggestions of employees about their work lives must be defined.

Goal

To define a management structure that will perform activities such as assignment, coordination and assessment regarding necessary processes for a healthy work life.

Objectives

Healthy Work Life

Standard Requirements

Management Structure and the Relation with Higher Ups

- » A management structure that will perform all activity planning and coordination such as hiring, orientation, improving and supporting the personnel, providing the personnel with physical and social opportunities, minimizing safety risks that threaten employees and increasing motivation must be established.
- » Administrative relations such as where the new management structure will be in the hierarchy of hospital management or to whom it will be responsible, which authorities it will have, who will be in this structure and who will be responsible to this structure must be defined.

Duty, Authority and Responsibilities

- » Terms of reference of the employee in management structure must be made and their areas of responsibility and authority must be defined.
- » Which qualifications employees in the management structure must have must be defined in order to carry out all the necessary duties and responsibilities.

Targets and Planning

Newly formed management structure must define annual targets in order to secure a healthy work life. Factors such as which activities will be carried out, which precautions will be taken and how big a budget will be needed in order to reach the targets must be planned.

Employee Opinions and Suggestions

- » Employees' needs and expectations should be identified and taken into account and their participation in decision mechanisms should be ensured. A system must be established in which the scope and the means of obtaining the feedbacks must be defined.
- » Studies regarding determining the needs and expectations of employees must include at least following terms:

- Regular satisfaction surveys
- One on one interviews with the employees
- Collecting opinions and suggestions from the employees

Standard 2

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
SÇ.IK.02.00	Necessities for hiring and orientation processes of employees and continual improving of their work lives must be defined and implemented.	SÇ.IK.02.01	Hiring plan in accordance with hospital's human resource needs must be formed.
		SÇ.IK.02.02	Employee hiring processes must be defined.
		SÇ.IK.02.03	Orientation processes of hired employee must be determined.
		SÇ.IK.02.04	Employees' duties, authorities, responsibilities, required qualifications and performance criteria regarding these duties must be determined.
		SÇ.IK.02.05	Performance of employees must be measured, needs for trainings regarding increasing the performance must be determined and required trainings must be provided.
		SÇ.IK.02.06	How good and with which methods employees apply current standards, protocols and evidence based clinic guides accepted by the hospital must be monitored and trainings regarding the efficient use of these standards and guides must be provided.

Goal

To detect the needs regarding continuous improving of work life and the processes of hiring and orientation of employee and to meet these needs.

Objectives

Healthy Work Life

Standard Requirements

Personnel Hiring

- » Hospital; must define in which service area and with which qualifications the personnel is needed, must determine the number of personnel that may be hired and must plan main processes such as personnel hiring and training, in advance.
- » The hiring plan should include the number and qualifications (education, knowledge, skills, etc.) of personnel that can meet the needs of the services to be provided, taking into account legal regulations, different disciplines and professional groups.
- » Need of personnel must be checked regularly by defining terms of references in terms of departments and processes and human resources must be planned .Precautions must be taken regarding how the personnel will be employed and which qualifications they must have and how many personnel will be hired.
- » The steps should be determined regarding the evaluation and approval processes of the information and documents required in the job application and recruitment processes.
- » Hospital must inform the new employee about which utilities of the hospital the employee may use and employee rights.

Hiring Processes

Hiring processes in the hospital and how the personnel will be hired for the departments in need must be defined. Principles and processes regarding hiring processes must be announced.

Orientation of Personnel

Hospital must define the processes that will enable the newly hired personnel to adapt to the new working environment fast and accurately. All kind of information such as main and professional rules, basic working principles, elements that may threaten personnel health and safety, hierarchical order and all utilities that may be used by the personnel must be given to the personnel at the hiring point and regularly, later.

Duty, Authority , Responsibilities and Performance Criteria

- » Duties, authorities and responsibilities of the personnel that is working or will be hired must be identified in line with employment processes in a way that it will include previously defined works.
- » Performance criteria mentioned as the measurement of employees' success or failure in their duties must be defined and employees must be informed about these criteria.
- » Employees' performance must be measured based on the performance criteria defined by the hospital.
- » In order to increase the employee performance; which trainings will be provided and in what extent these trainings will be must be defined according to different qualifications and expectations of the personnel and there must be plans for the trainings. Goals of the trainings that will be provided in this scope must be define in advance and whether the goals are completed or not must be checked after the trainings.
- » Only trained and authorized personnel must use specific and medical devices and in the training plans, the need for training must be taken into account.
- » How and how much the current standards, protocols and evidence based clinic guides accepted by the hospital are used must be monitored and trainings on effective use of these standards and guides must be determined.



Health and Safety of Employees

Standard 1

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
SÇ.ÇG.01.00	Factors threatening the health and safety of employees should be identified and necessary precautions should be taken to establish a healthy and safe working environment.	SÇ.ÇG.01.01	A committee for managing the threats for personnel health and safety must be formed.
		SÇ.ÇG.01.02	Risk analysis regarding threatening elements for personnel health and safety must be performed and precautions regarding avoiding these risks must be taken.
		SÇ.ÇG.01.03	Employees must use personal safety equipment for the defined risks.
		SÇ.ÇG.01.04	Quality improving activities regarding sustaining personnel safety must be ensured.
		SÇ.ÇG.01.05	Necessary physical and social means for improving work environment and work life must be provided and individual needs for work life must be met.

Goal

To remove the elements that threaten personnel safety in hospital or to establish healthy working life environment by minimizing these risks.

Objectives

Healthy Work Life

Standard Requirements

Committee of Personnel Health and Safety

A committee must be formed to detect threats that exist or may exist for the hospital personnel and to take precautions against those threats. Committee structure must be built in regard with securing the application and coordination of effective, continuous and systematic duties according to the size of hospital and risks caused by safety threats.

Risk Analysis

- » First of all, assessment must be done by identifying the risk factors that threaten the safety in terms of employee safety on the basis of department and hospital and again by identifying their risk levels. After identifying risk factors, necessary studies must be done in order to remove or minimize the detected threats according to their priorities.
- » To secure personnel health and safety in the hospitals, at least following terms must be discussed:
 - Forming management policies in the scope of personnel health and safety
 - Prevention and control of infections
 - Planning and practices regarding health scans
 - Chemical materials and radiation safety
 - Food safety
 - Noise
 - Lightning
 - Preventing falls
 - Managing facility based risks
 - Ergonomic factors

- Preventing violence against personnel and intervening in the violence as soon as possible
- Risk management for employee working in specific departments such psychiatry clinic, intensive care unit, emergency room
- Preventing mobbing among personnel
- Managing wastes that threaten employee safety
- Immunization
- Reducing unnecessary workload
- Stress management
- » In the hospital, arrangement must be done in a way that personnel may always benefit from medical, psychological consultancy and support services
- » Information related to occupational accidents and injuries and events that threaten employee safety must be collected.

Personal Safety Equipment

- » Which personal safety equipment will be used in which departments must be defined and precautions regarding securing the use of these equipments must be taken.
- » In the working areas, having enough of personal safety equipment which has protective qualities for the employees is required and there must be trainings for the employees regarding the use of these equipments.

Quality Improvement

In order to secure personnel health and safety, hospitals must plan and apply quality improvement activities regarding removing or avoiding the elements that may cause risks.

Improving Working Environment

- » Improvement plans on issues such as physical environments of personnel, material and devices they use, chemical, physical and biological materials and working methods must be planned by taking personnel expectations into account.
- » Securing harmony between duties and employees' physical capacities and competencies.

- » In order to reach an adequate level of health and safety; activities and trainings regarding encouraging employees' professional improvement or motivation, communication of employees between units and departments and securing collaboration and dialogue effectively must be planned and applied.
- » Activities regarding individual improvement trainings such as resting, reading and sport areas, kindergarden and children club that personnel may benefit from, must be organized by the hospital.
- » Motivation-enhancing activities should be carried out to improve working life, such as non-work activities to be organized for hospital employees.
- » Arrangements regarding disabled and sick personnel in the hospital must be done.
- » Opportunities and utilities provided for personnel must be easy to access, practical and employee oriented.



Patient Experience



Basic Patient Rights



Standard 1

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
HD.HH.01.00	Provided services at the hospital must be arranged in a way to protect patients and patients caretakers rights.	HD.HH.01.01	A management structure must be established in order to protect, implement and improve the rights of the patients and their caretakers.
		HD.HH.01.02	Information about all the services which are provided by the hospital, quality and how to access them must be declared.
		HD.HH.01.03	Patient and/or caretakers- must be informed about diagnosis, treatment, care services, patient rights, patient responsibilities and other services.
		HD.HH.01.04	During the health care process, consideration must be given to the choices and preferences of the patient.
		HD.HH.01.05	Activities must be planned in all processes for patient to get respect and get services carefully.
		HD.HH.01.06	About the diagnosis and treatment processes to be administered, the patient's consent must be obtained.
		HD.HH.01.07	Patient must be able to checkup his/her medical documents, and must be able to get a copy of the documents.

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
HD.HH.01.00	Provided services at the hospital must be arranged in a way to protect patients and patients caretakers rights.	HD.HH.01.08	Arrangements must be made for the spiritual and cultural needs of the patient.
		HD.HH.01.09	All the precaution must be taken to ensure the privacy of the patient.
		HD.HH.01.10	Arrangements must be made for receiving, investigating and resolving complaints of patients and their relatives.
		HD.HH.01.11	For the participation in any research, experimental activity or another reason to use the data, information or the material of the patient, the patient's consent must be taken.
		HD.HH.01.12	Ethical dilemmas such as not treating the patient, withdrawal of the treatment or discontinuing the treatment must be addressed and settled in time.
		HD.HH.01.13	Processes regarding to inform patients and their caretakers about the adverse events that negatively affects patient safety, must be defined.

Goal

To ensure the rights of the patients and their caretakers and organizing services and processes for this aim.

Objectives

- » Patient focused
- » Convenience
- » Continuity
- » Fairness
- » Timeliness

Standard Requirements

Management Structure

A management structure should be established for protecting, practicing and improving the rights of patients and their caretakers.

Informing about Services and Patient Rights

- » Hospital should declare the information about all the services provided, access and the quality of these services.
- » Patients and/or patients' caretakers should be informed about diagnosis, treatment, care services which can be provided, responsibilities of the patient and additional services.
- » Patient and/or caretaker must be informed about patient rights. This information must include the following topics:
 - Privacy
 - Esteem and being respected
 - Confidentiality of patient information
 - Patient safety and security
 - Informative actions about health services which will be provided and consent of the patient
 - Right to decline the treatment
- » In case adverse events that affect patient's safety negatively occur, processes in relation to informing the patient or his/her carer must be defined.

Patient's Choices and Preferences

- » Physicians and healthcare personnel choices and preferences should be taken into consideration during the healthcare process.

- » During medical treatment, the patient should be informed about their care. Their preferences and demands should be taken into consideration and they should be ensured to participate in the care process.
- » If the patient refuses medical treatment or refuses to continue treatment, he/she should be informed about alternative treatments and their preferences should be evaluated. They however, should be informed about the risks that may arise from refusing or discontinuing treatment and consent should be obtained therein.

Patients' Consent

- » Patients should be informed prior to any medical procedure to be applied to the patient.
- » The patient who is admitted to the hospital for inpatient treatment or applied for the first time as an outpatient should be informed generally about the procedures that can be performed during the diagnosis and treatment process and his/her consent should be obtained.
- » Patients should be informed about the procedure by the person who will perform the process and a written consent should be taken from the patient before the procedures performed under anesthesia, including surgical or interventional procedures, use of blood and blood products, moderate and deep sedation, and other high-risk procedures. This written consent must at least include the following information:
 - Person who will perform the operation
 - Expected benefits of the procedure
 - Results which may be encountered in case of failure to carry out the process
 - If available, process alternatives
 - Risks and complications of the procedure
 - Estimated duration of the operation
 - Patient's name, surname and signature (regulatory agencies for Patients who do not have the competence to make decision-making for diagnosis and treatment, such as ill patients, child patients, and emergency situations must be determined)
 - Name, surname, title and signature of the person who will perform the operation

- The date and time of consent

Accessibility to Medical Documents

Patients should be provided to access and take a copy of applied procedures, analyses or all the documents containing private information of their own during and after getting service. A policy needs to be determined for sharing of above-mentioned patient records with non-patients.

Spiritual/Cultural Needs

Hospital should provide the patients to get service in accordance with their cultural and spiritual values.

Employees should be informed about related applications and to increase the awareness should be provided.

Complaints

- » Patients and their relatives should be informed and guided about where they can submit their complaints, opinions, suggestions etc. and how they can apply for their request and all processes related to the application.
- » Health institutions should make these information processes about complaints, suggestions or concerns publicly available through information screens, boards, website, etc.
- » It should be ensured that patient and patient relatives complaints are received, examined and resolved in a timely and fair manner.
- » Applications received should be resolved on the same day if it's possible, if there will be an examination it should be resolved within 15 days, and the applicant should be informed accordingly.
- » An evaluation commission for the evaluation of complaints should be established.

Resolving Ethical Dilemmas

How the process is managed should be defined in advance in the case that there are ethical dilemmas related to care which is decided by the Doctor as not to treat, to cancel the treatment or not to continue the treatment.

An ethical committee should be created including the doctor and patient in order to solve the ethical dilemmas.

In the events that there are ethical dilemmas like this, the ethical committee should meet up, the patient safety should be prioritized and a solution should be taken as soon as possible.

If there are patients who leave the hospital without the permission of the doctor or if they do not accept the treatment, the procedures required to be performed should be determined.

Patient Safety



Standard 1

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
HD.HG.01.00	The services provided at the hospital must be arranged in a way to protect the safety of the patient and their caretakers.	HD.HG.01.01	A committee must be established to ensure patient safety.
		HD.HG.01.02	Risk analyses must be performed for the determination of threats to patient safety and measures must be taken to reduce or eliminate risks that threaten the safety.
		HD.HG.01.03	Quality improvement activities must be planned to ensure continuity of the safety of patients.

Goal

To ensure the safety of the patient and the patient's caretakers, to identify in advance the elements that could threaten their safety and to arrange provided services and processes for this purpose.

Objectives

Patient safety

Standard Requirements

Patient Safety Committee

- » A committee should be established that will work regularly and systematically in this field in order to be able to identify existing or possible safety threats in hospitals and take measures.
- » The structure and the composition of the committee should be identified in a way that it provides effectiveness, continuity and systematicity of the work considering the size of the hospital and variety of services.

Evaluation of Risks to Patient Safety

- » The risks for patient safety (On clinical and patient basis) should be analyzed and evaluated, levels of risk should be determined and necessary improvement works should be done in regard to the results of the analysis.
- » Hospitals should deal with the following issues related to patient safety which is mentioned in various departments of Standards of Accreditation in Health.
 - Prevention and control of infections
 - Drug safety
 - Radiation safety
 - Prevention of falls
 - Safe surgery
 - Patient identification
 - Information safety
 - Emergency management
 - Facility safety
 - Transfusion safety
 - Safety of medical devices
 - Adverse event reporting system
 - Waste management
 - Other issues threatening patient safety

Standard 2

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
HD.HG.02.00	In the patient care process, implementation of right procedure for right patient must be ensured.	HD.HG.02.01	In all procedures to be made in patient care process, patient's identity must be verified.
		HD.HG.02.02	Identification methods must be used for implementation of identity validation.
		HD.HG.02.03	Patients and medical staff must be trained about verification of identity of patients.

Goal

To perform tasks to the right patient within the context of patient care practices during applying drugs, transfusion process, taking blood or other clinical test samples, all kinds of diagnosis, treatment or surgery processes.

Objectives

- » Patient Safety
- » Efficacy
- » Efficiency
- » Convenience

Standard Requirements

Patient Identity Verification

Identity verification can be defined as a set of practices consisting of ensuring that service user is the right person in a reliable way.

- » At all processes between patient's admission for diagnosis/ treatment and leaving (before any test or process, drug/blood/ blood product applications and during patient transfer etc.) patient identity must be verified. Identity parameters may consist of following information:

- Patient's name and surname
- Date of birth (day/month/year)
- Father's Name
- Protocol number
- Information on up to four parameters must be found on the identifier.

Below, there are examples of methods to be used during the identity verification procedure:

- For inpatients;
 - ✓ Verbally asking patient about identity parameters that are available in patient records and confirmation
 - ✓ Comparison of patient records with the help of identity parameters written on patient's wrist band.
 - ✓ Verbally asking patient about identity parameters written in patient's wrist band and confirmation
- For out-patients;
 - ✓ Patient identity verification with photo ID control
 - ✓ Comparison of patient records or verbal questioning results with identity parameters on laboratory test sample container label
 - ✓ Verbally asking patient about patient's identity parameters on test request form and confirmation

The Use of Identifier

Identifier must be used for the purpose of identity verification. With this purpose

For Outpatients;

Official documents with picture containing patient's identity information

For Inpatients;

- » Arm bands/bracelets
- » Barcode systems
- » Biometric systems (retinal/fingerprint scan, palm identity verification system, etc.)

- » Other methods determined by hospital that can verify patient's identity

If arm bands/bracelets are used as identifier, following terms must be considered:

- » White arm band/bracelet must be used for inpatients, a red one must be used for allergic inpatients.
- » Arm bands/bracelets must include at least patient name/last name, date of birth, protocol number information.
- » Information written on arm band/bracelet must be readable and permanent.
- » During deliveries, pink arm band/bracelet for female babies , blue arm band/bracelet for male babies must be used.
 - If the arm band/bracelet is used, mother and infant arm band/bracelet with same serial number must be used.
 - White arm band/bracelet of the mother must be changed with determined arm band/bracelet according to the gender of the baby.
 - On baby arm band there must be at least information such as the mother's name/last name, baby's birth date (day/month/year), the mother or the baby's protocol number.
- » Arm bands/wristband must be changed when the mother gave birth, an allergic reaction is detected and the arm band/bracelet lost its property.
- » For patients whose ID is not certain, who stay in the same service with a similar name, who lost their lives, have physical or medical disability for use of arm band/bracelet, have an allergy and giving birth, are twin babies and so on, processes related to patient identity verification must be defined.

Studies in regard to increase awareness of medical staff about sources of errors related to identity verification must be conducted, medical staff must be trained on identity verification.

Patients must be informed about the use of identifiers and the importance of identity verification.

Standard 3

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
HD.HG.03.00	Precautions must be taken in order to prevent falls of patient.	HD.HG.03.01	The process in regard to prevention of falls must be planned.
		HD.HG.03.02	Patients must be evaluated in regard to risk level of falls.
		HD.HG.03.03	Precautions must be taken for the risk level of patients.
		HD.HG.03.04	Fall events must be monitored.

Goal

Prevention of patient falls and minimizing the risk of damage caused from falls in hospital

Objectives

- » Patient Safety
- » Efficacy
- » Convenience

Standard Requirements

The hospital management must ensure the participation of all employees to activities in order to prevent the patient falls and must plan the system

for fall prevention strategies in all units in a holistic way. This plan must include following information;

- » How to determine risks (department/unit-based, patient/disease-based, etc.)
- » How to evaluate risk levels of patients (to which patients risk evaluation will be conducted, which scale will be used for fall risk evaluation, how to define risk levels, etc.)
- » What precautions will be taken in accordance with determined risks (patient/disease-based precautions, environmental precautions, etc.)
- » Monitoring process for fall events (when, how and to whom the falls will be reported, how the results will be evaluated, etc.)

Evaluation of Fall Risk

- » Fall risk evaluations must be carried out for the inpatient and outpatient groups defined by the institution to determine the risk level. Without carrying out an evaluation, patients of special units (intensive care and neonatal intensive care patients, babies with 0-3 years of age and pediatric patients) can be counted as at high risk directly and taking of necessary precautions can be achieved by hospital beforehand.
- » Patient fall risk evaluation must be carried out by the relevant unit nurse followed by patient acceptance to unit. Risk evaluation must be renewed at patient's inter-units transfer, postoperative periods, a change in patient's condition and fall events.
- » Fall scoring scales must be used for evaluation of patient's fall risk level. National and international scales such as Morse, Hendrich II, Itaki Fall Risk Scale, Al-Harizmi Fall Risk Scale (for pediatric patients) can be given as examples. Precautions to be taken in regard to determined risk level must be planned.

Precautions Need to Be Taken in Regard to Fall Risks

According to determined risk level, patient, department and hospital-based precautions must be taken.

Patient-based precautions can be defined as general precautions to be taken in regard to patients risk levels, specific precautions for the patient,

and the ones defined as specific to risk factors as a result of the risk evaluation.

- » Minimum measures to be taken for high-risk patients are as follows:
 - High-risk patients must be identified by a symbol defined by the hospital. The symbol must be used with the control and decision of the hospital in order to alert the employees working in all departments in which the patient stays or to which one the patient is transferred.
 - High-risk patients' care must be planned; protective precautions must be monitored.
 - High-risk patients' observation frequency must be determined.
 - Patient/caretaker must be informed in terms of fall risks.
- » The following minimum precautions specific to the hospital environment (hospital-based) must be taken:
 - Patient room must be made plain, there must not be unnecessary tools, materials and objects; adequate lighting must be provided in the room.
 - Patient beds must be positioned in a way that prevent patient falls.
 - Walking areas must be kept dry to prevent patient falls. There must be warning signs on slippery surfaces and there must not be objects and things that prevent the movement in walking areas.
 - For patients, there must be holding bars where necessary.

Monitoring Fall Events

- » Fall events in hospital must be monitored, statistical analysis must be done, according to the results of analysis, necessary improvement activities must be conducted.
- » Employees' submission of fall events to adverse event reporting system must be implemented.

Standard 4

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criterion
HD.HG.04.00	Effective communication between medical staff in terms of medical information flow must be implemented.	HD.HG.04.01	The process of employees's turnovers must be defined.
		HD.HG.04.02	Panic values notification process related to diagnostic procedures must be defined.
		HD.HG.04.03	Regulations in regard to verbal drug requests must be implemented.
		HD.HG.04.04	Regulations must be implemented for abbreviations, icons, symbols, and drug dose that should not be used.
		HD.HG.04.05	During patient transfer between different units, transmitting of patient's information accurately and completely must be ensured.
		HD.HG.04.06	Process in regard to implementation of internal and external consultations must be planned.

Goal

To prevent patient safety threats that come from communication problems between health employees.

Objectives

- » Patient Safety » Efficacy
- » Efficiency » Convenience
- » Timeliness » Productivity

Standard Requirements

Shift changes between employees, drug requests taken verbally or by phone, transmission of panic values of test results, abbreviations that must not be used, use of symbols and icons, patient transfer between units and internal/external consultations are important processes that affect flow of information between health employees.

Shift Turnovers of Employees

Shift turnover processes must be defined in hospital. Terms mentioned below must be taken into account for turnover processes:

- » Turnovers must be practised between at least two people as one for turnover and other for takeover.
- » During turnovers, patient must be handed over by both information transfer via records and patient visit.
- » During turnovers, all information in regard to patient care (medication accuracy, clinical course, specific situations related to patient care, etc.) must be conveyed.

Panic Value Reporting

Panic value is clinical laboratory test result rates that may pose a risk to patient's health which patient's doctor needs to be informed of as soon as possible and also results that may require advanced diagnostic, therapeutic and/or prophylactic medical intervention.

When a panic value is detected, relevant medical staff must be informed about the result as soon as possible. Minimum requirements for panic value reporting are as following:

- » Process related to panic value reporting must be planned. This plan must include what panic values are and how, by whom, and to whom they must be reported when these values appear.
- » Panic test values must be reported to related medical staff as soon as possible.
 - In reports, individuals' names who are giving and is given the panic value report, date and time of panic value result must be recorded.

- Panic value reporting by phone must be verified by back reading method

Verbal Request Application

Verbal request is defined as the doctor's conveyance of the request to the nurse in a verbal way in the obligatory cases which the physician can not give a written request.

- » Verbal request application must be avoided as much as possible and its application must be limited except of necessary conditions
- » In the event that there is no chance for written request and if verbal request is inevitable, verbal request must be taken within the framework of the following factors:
 - Hospital must determine clear rules about verbal requests.
 - It must be defined in which conditions verbal request can be used.
 - A mechanism for ensuring validity of prescribing, authorization must be provided,
 - While receiving verbal request, drug name, dosage, application type and frequency must be stated clearly.
 - Verbal requests must be verified immediately after they are taken. Validation must be done as following:
 - ✓ During taking verbal request, request is listened first.
 - ✓ Given request is recorded.
 - ✓ Then written request is reread and its accuracy is confirmed by the person who gave the request. The one taking request can read back for confirmation of request by following ways:
 - Spelling out drug name
 - Using both generic and trade names of drug names
 - Specify what purpose it can be used for
 - Not to use the numbers that can be mixed up during speaking
 - Avoiding drug names that can be confused in terms of prefix and suffix aspects. For these, a method can be developed to help separative spelling (such as Bursa to B)

- If necessary, asking for a spelled repetition of drug name with drug (such as Bursa to B)
- If there is any correction, request is recorded again.
- All verbal request, must be rendered to written state as soon as possible, hospital's medical records must be updated and request must be signed by the one giving request.
- In verbal request records it should be stated how (verbally, telephone, etc.) the request was taken.
- In verbal request records, patient's name and surname, age, weight, drug name, dosage form (tablet, capsule, inhalant etc.), dose, way of administration, amount and or time, name and phone number of the one giving the request must be included.
- High risk drugs determined by the hospital must be avoided at verbal requests.
- Nurses and doctors must be trained in regard to verbal request application.

Abbreviations that Should Not Be Used

- » Abbreviations, symbols and tokens that should not be used must be determined by the hospital and listed.
- » None of the Abbreviations, symbols and tokens in determined list must be used at any stage of the processes.
- » Rules for the use of abbreviations outside the list must be defined.
- » Drug requests must be done in a clear and precise way.

Communication at Patient Transfer

- » Inter-unit patient transfer must be implemented by convenient transportation management (stretcher, wheel chair etc.)
- » A health care employee must accompany patient during transfer.
- » During transfer, required personal and care process related information (medication accuracy, clinical course, etc.) must be conveyed by involved health employees right and completely in an understandable way and through practical communication technics (Handover communication technics etc.)

Contact of Consultation Process

Process related to Intra- and extra-department consultation implementation must be planned at the hospital. Minimum topics mentioned below must be addressed on the issue:

- How necessary consultation services for diagnosis and treatment is going to be provided must be determined.
- How records related to consultation will be collected must be determined.
- Intraoperatively pathology consultations related process must be defined.
- External diagnosis material consultation related process must be defined. (sample transfer, how to report the outcome of consultation, how to convey consultation report to patient and/or physician, etc.)
- Consultation process must be checked by relevant primary physician and patient care process must be re-evaluated in accordance with consultation.

Standard 5

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criterion
HD.HG.05.00	Safe transfer of the patient must be ensured.	HD.HG.05.01	The process for the safe transfer of the patient should be defined.
		HD.HG.05.02	Precautions should be taken for the safe transfer of patients.

Standard Requirements

Description of Processes

Considerations for the safe transfer of patients should be defined. The definition should cover at least the following points.

- Transfer of patients to departments
- Transfer of patients out of hospital
- Transfer of inpatient and emergency room patients
- Transfer of specialty patients (such as newborn, operating room, intensive care, dialysis and psychiatric patients)
- Matters to be considered in the transfer of patients
- The suitability and use of the vehicles to be used in the transfer
- Identification of the employee to be involved in the transfer

Precautions for Safe Transfer of Patients

- Appropriate equipment for transfer (such as stretcher, wheelchair, transport incubator, newborn carriage) should be found and used.
- The equipment used should be checked and maintained.
- Necessary precautions should be taken and applied to prevent patient falls during transfer.
- The transfer of the patient should be carried out in the presence of a healthcare professional.
- During the transfer, necessary personal information of the patient and the information regarding the care process must be conveyed accurately and completely by the relevant healthcare professionals.
- Relevant staff should be trained on the safe transfer of patients.



Patient Feedbacks

Standard 2

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
HD.GB.01.00	A system must be established to receive feedback (opinions, suggestions and complaints etc.) from patients and their carers about the services that are provided.	HD.GB.01.01	The system's scope, methods and tools must be defined including receiving, investigating and resolving of all feedbacks
		HD.GB.01.02	Patients and their caretakers must be informed about in how they will be able to provide feedback.
		HD.GB.01.03	Feedbacks must be evaluated.
		HD.GB.01.04	Necessary improvement activities must be planned in regard to the results obtained from feedbacks.

Goal

To implement improvements in regard to feedbacks of service users

Objectives

Patient focused

Standard Requirements

Feedback System

A feedback system related to services offered for patients and their caretakers should be established. In this system, methods like face-to-face interviews, measuring of pre and post service expectation and satisfaction can be used in addition to regular satisfaction surveys, comments and suggestions of the patients and caretakers,

Informing about Feedback System

- » Patients and their caretakers should be informed about how they can give feedback about services which they are offered, problems they face during service processes or issues related to hospital and hospital staff.

Evaluation of Feedbacks

- » Feedback obtained from patients and their caretakers should be analyzed in a systematic way and findings should be evaluated.
- » Findings obtained from data analysis should be shared with the hospital management and relevant units, feedbacks should be utilized effectively.

Quality Improvements

As a result of the findings obtained from feedbacks, institutions must determine which improvements are necessary, and according to their level of importance must plan how these improvements are to be done.



Access to Services

Standard 1

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
HD.HE.01.00	Necessary precautions must be taken in order to provide patient able to reach services in time	HD.HE.01.01	Reception, guidance and counseling services including all type of information that the patient will need in the process of admission must be provided in a way that makes the admission process easier.
		HD.HE.01.02	Necessary precautions regarding to minimize waiting times of patients in the process of polyclinics must be planned, the patient must be informed about how long she/he will wait and when she/he will be examined.
		HD.HE.01.03	Considering age, disease and disability conditions, facilitative precautions about getting service and waiting areas must be taken.
		HD.HE.01.04	Service processes must be arranged in a way that it ensures patient's diagnosis and treatment to be in time.

Goal

For patients, it is the presentation of measures that should be taken by the institution and providing of the service accessibility in order to reach to the services provided by the hospital timely, efficiently, effectively and adequately.

Objectives

- » Patient focused
- » Convenience
- » Continuity
- » Fairness
- » Timeliness

Standard Requirements

Reception, Direction, Consultation

- » How and in what form all welcome, counseling and guidance services will be provided to facilitate the access of the patient and patient's relative to the service from the beginning to the end of the application process should be planned and implemented.
- » Considering the patient population served by the hospital, access to the service should be facilitated for all patients (including foreign nationals) receiving service from hospital. Arrangements should be made for recruiting personnel who know foreign languages and sign languages when necessary.
- » The hospital should provide the patient with detailed information about the services (such as hospital information guide, introductory brochure, telephone, computer, in-house phone book) to facilitate access to the services offered by the patients.

Facilitating Measures in Accessing the Service

- » Necessary arrangements must be in place for effective and correct patient registration. The list of physicians serving in the relevant departments should be found up-to-date, the time interval when patients will be examined, the time of appointment and conclusion should be determined by the hospital. The patient or his relatives should be informed about the appointment and results.
- » Arrangements should be made in all areas (priority seating areas, priority in diagnosis and treatment procedures, wheelchair services, etc.) to facilitate access to health services for elderly, disabled and patients in need of priority.

Providing the service on time

- » Processes and steps should be examined in detail to detect system problems and reductions which may pose a risk for patient safety by causing delay in diagnosis and treatment, measures for shortening process intervals to optimum values and improving efficiency must be taken.
- » Hospital should evaluate and document its efforts and plans to increase the efficiency, safety, productivity according to service processes.

End of Life Services



Standard 1

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
HD.YS.01.00	Arrangements should be made for the services to be provided in the event that the patient's life ends.	HD.YS.01.01	The process for end-of-life services in the hospital should be defined.
		HD.YS.01.02	Services must be provided with respect in case of ending of the patient's life, taking into account for the cultural and spiritual value.
		HD.YS.01.03	Confidentiality and security should be ensured in the processes of transporting and keeping the body in the hospital.
		HD.YS.01.04	Comfortable waiting areas must be established for patients and their caretakers, and funeral procedures must be determined for completion in the shortest time and easiest way.
		HD.YS.01.05	Taking into account the physical and psychological status of the patient's relatives, an expert staff must be present during delivery of the dead to support their caretakers.

		HD.YS.01.06	The dead must be defined with the credentials and delivered properly.
--	--	-------------	---

Goal

In the event of ending of patient's life, To determine what kind of services will be provided to patient and caretakers and quality of services.

Objectives

- » Patient focused
- » Fairness
- » Convenience
- » Timeliness
- » Continuity

Standard Requirements

Definition of Services

At least the following aspects of end-of-life services provided in the hospital should be defined:

- » The dead's:
 - Exit from the relevant unit
 - Transport to the morgue
 - Morgue admission and waiting process
 - Exit from the morgue

- » Operation of judicial processes
- » Infectious disease processes
- » Providing and monitoring the physical conditions of the morgue
- » Rules for entering and exiting the morgue area
- » Authorization of health personnel regarding access to the funeral in special cases
- » Dead authentication processes
- » Ensuring the safety of morgue staff
- » Informing and supporting deceased relatives
- » The process to be followed for unowned funerals
- » The way to be followed in the presence of issues such as stillborn babies, abortion material, amputated organs.

Cultural and Spiritual Values

For end of life, required services must be provided with both a patient focused attitude and considering cultural and spiritual expectations of patient.

- » Care should be taken to respect the funeral during the transportation of the deceased patient between departments and handing over to the relatives of the patient.

Transportation of Dead and Safe Keeping

- » The privacy and security of the deceased must be ensured in all processes from the department where the patient died until she/he is handed over to his relatives.
- » Attention should be paid to physical conditions such as cleanliness, temperature lighting, hot water system, etc. in the area or areas where the body will be held.
- » The hospital should have the required number of funeral storage cabinets with cold air order, the temperature of the cabinets should be monitored and recorded.
- » The carriers used with the deceased baby must have a mechanism to fix the body.

Caretakers' Comfort and Safety

- » Appropriate and adequate waiting areas should be established for caretakers who are there to receive the dead or see one last time.
- » Waiting areas must be established with enough seating areas taking into the account emotional state of caretakers and it must protect people in bad weather conditions.
- » Facilitating arrangements should be made to meet the demands of the relatives of the patients who come to see or receive the deceased patient for the last time Necessary precautions should be taken by taking into account the sudden physical and psychological problems that the relatives of the patients will experience during the service. Arrangements should be made for trained personnel to reach the patient's relatives on time, when necessary.
- » Funeral procedures should be completed as quickly and easily as possible.

Identification and Delivery of the Funeral

- » Rules should be determined about delivery of the correct dead to correct caretakers in a proper way and respect to the privacy and safety of the dead at the final stage of the process.
- » Dead credentials should be verified via official documents or verbally and written consent of caretakers, must be delivered to caretakers after verification.



Health Services



Prevention and Control of Infections



Standard 1

Code	Standard	Code	Evaluation Principles
SH.EÖ.01.00	Required measures must be taken for prevention and control of infections.	SH.EÖ.01.01	A committee must be established for prevention and control of infections and responsibilities must be determined.
		SH.EÖ.01.02	A program must be created for prevention and control of infections.
		SH.EÖ.01.03	The efficacy of prevention and control of infections must be monitored.

Goal

The goal is to identify and prevent risks related infections developed in relation to health services, threatening the employees and patients.

Objectives

- » Patient Safety
- » Healthy Work Life

Standard Requirements

Establishment of the Committee for Prevention and Control of Infections

A committee responsible for the process of prevention and control of infections in hospital must be established. Members of this committee must be determined considering legislation of the relevant country, staff capacity of the hospital, the patient profile and the needs of the institution.

The responsibilities of the committee established prevention and control of infections are specified below:

- » To identify an infection control program in accordance with the characteristics and conditions of the institution within the framework of scientific rules
- » To ensure coordination of the activities carried out in the institution for infection control
- » To monitor the efficacy of the activities specified in the program for prevention and control of infections and put into practice, to make decisions about required improvements and to give suggestions to management.

Creation of the Program for Prevention and Control of Infections

The scope of the studies for prevention and control of infections and the program which will be created also covers the province of committee and at least must be inspected in the following topics:

- » Assessment of health care processes in terms of Infection risk
- » Infection surveillance
- » Hand hygiene practices
- » Isolation precautions
- » Infection control bundles
- » Infection control in the special areas available in the hospital (Operating room, dialysis unit, intensive care unit, bone marrow/solid organ

- transplant unit, burn unit, immunosuppressive patient rooms, isolation rooms, parenteral nutrition unit, In vitro Fertilization (IVF unit) etc.)
- » Registration of notifiable diseases in the national notification system, if any.
 - » Rational use of antibiotics
 - » Cleaning, disinfection, sterilization, asepsis, antisepsis
 - » Identification of health screenings and immunization procedures to protect employees from occupational infections
 - » Air, water and foodborne infection control measures
 - » Prevention of infections in facility -based renovation, repair and construction works
 - » Post-exposure prophylaxis
 - » Making emergency plans for extraordinary situations such as epidemics or rare infections and making appropriate arrangements and monitoring the effectiveness of the implementation
 - » Prevention of infections in support services such as laundry, catering, morgue, waste management and air conditioning systems

Assessment of Health Care Processes in Terms of Infection Risk

In all areas of the health service delivery and processes, the risk of infection for the patient and staff safety must be considered. The necessary measures must be taken for identified risks and the continuity must be ensured.

See for further information on “Management and Organization Dimension -Risk Management Chapter”.

Surveillance

An effective nosocomial infections surveillance system must have ability to show the frequency, distribution and the resistance status of the agents of hospital infections, monitor the microorganism or infection intensity, assess the efficacy of preventive activities and allow making a comparison between institutions or different departments within the organization.

Within the context of surveillance studies, at least the following activities must be carried out:

- » The surveillance method to be followed should be determined (based on prospective patient and laboratory).
- » Diagnostic criteria and definitions related to determined infection / microorganism must be clarified and standardization (It is suitable to use nationally or internationally recognized criteria for this) must be ensured.
- » Data sources and data collection methodology must be determined.
- » All staff that will perform the steps of examination of diagnostic criteria, data collection, and data analysis must be trained.
- » An active, patient-based, forward-looking surveillance system (preferably based on prospective patient and laboratory) must be established.
- » Created surveillance system must be easy, accessible and clear as much as possible.
- » The results of surveillance must be used for determining policies for infection control.
- » Surveillance data must be entered in the national surveillance network if any for infections. If there is no national system for this topic, they need to be a member of these international systems which were created for this purpose and surveillance data must be shared through these systems.
- » According to the surveillance results, feedback should be given to the relevant units, and improvement activities should be planned and implemented when necessary.

Infection Control Bundles

- » Infection control bundles should be established under the following headings at least in order to ensure the continuity and increase the efficiency of the health care practices carried out for the prevention and control of infections.
- » Ventilator-associated pneumonia (VAP)
- » Central catheter-associated bloodstream infection (SCI-CSI)
- » Catheter-associated urinary tract infection (CI-UTI)
- » Surgical Site Infections (CAE)

- » The level of compliance of healthcare workers with control groups for the prevention of infections should be monitored separately for each control group on the basis of the relevant intensive care unit and /or unit. Compliance levels should be analyzed and necessary improvement studies should be carried out.

Hand Hygiene

Studies for the development of quality in terms of hand hygiene must include at least the following issues:

- » Determination of hand hygiene rules
- » Assessment of hand hygiene adaptation
- » Studies for the increasing of hand hygiene adaptation

Determination of Hand Hygiene Rules

When health care workers need to carry out hand hygiene during patient care is defined by “5 Indication Rule” of WHO (World Health Organization)

“According to **“5 indication rule”**;

1. Before contact with the patient
2. Before aseptic affairs
3. After contact with body fluids
4. After contact with the patient
5. After contact with Patient’s surroundings

Employees must apply the hand hygiene.

In hospitals, there are also a variety of fields in which health services are given to the patients indirectly without patient care. Laboratories, pharmacy, sterilization units, pharmaceutical, food and so on and can be sited as the examples of these fields. The rules regarding hand hygiene for all areas of health-care must be determined in order to ensure the safety of both patients and employees and this must be done according to the rules and practice.

Assessment of Hand Hygiene Adaptation

Hand hygiene adaptation refers to the implementation of hand hygiene at the right time, with an appropriate method, at the right way and for the

right duration. It not only means washing hand and rubbing hand but also means doing them in a right way.

Hand hygiene adaptation must be measured by the methods such as informed prospective observations, monitoring hand hygiene materials used according to the departments, surveys (for measuring health professionals' awareness, knowledge level, following the rules). According to the data obtained as a result of the evaluations, required improvements must be planned. Hand hygiene monitoring results, should be recorded in the national reporting system, if any. Feedback on hand hygiene compliance rate should be made to the relevant units.

Studies For The Development Of Hand Hygiene Adaptation

At least the following actions must be taken in order to improve hand hygiene adaptation:

- » Establishing hand hygiene policy
- » Determining responsible staff for hand hygiene
- » Protection of skin integrity of healthcare workers
- » Trainings
- » Promoting hand hygiene compliance
- » Reminders and warning messages
- » Facilitating the access to hygiene materials and ensuring its continuity

Some factors related to these items are mentioned below in more detail:

Establishing a hand hygiene policy and determining those responsible

- » Hospital hand hygiene policy should be defined. The hospital hand hygiene policy should cover at least the following:
 - Definition and general scope
 - The importance of hand hygiene for the hospital
 - General hospital goals regarding hand hygiene
 - Basic responsibilities of managers and employees regarding hand hygiene
 - Continuous improvement strategy
 - References to hand hygiene procedures

- » Hospital hand hygiene policy should be traceable in strategic targets and hospital practices.

Protection of skin integrity of healthcare workers

It should be ensured that hand hygiene materials (liquid soap, hand antiseptic, etc.) and gloves will not cause skin irritation.

Trainings

Training on hand hygiene must be provided to all employees. Training contents and periods must be determined according to occupational groups and needs identified as a result of measurements. At least issues below must be included as training content:

- » Importance of hand hygiene
- » Hand hygiene methods and indications
- » Simulations of the "5 Indications for Hand Hygiene" approach
- » General information about the use of gloves and hand antiseptics
- » Safety precautions to be taken regarding alcohol-based hand sanitizers

Facilitating access to hygiene materials

Supplies for hand hygiene must be provided in all areas of health care. Hospital must do the necessary planning about access to hand-washing areas and take measures. The materials such as liquid soap, disposable towels must be accessible. In accordance with the recommendations in the WHO guidelines, alcohol-based hand antiseptics must be kept in patient care points. Patient care points are the places where three elements come together:

- » Patient
- » Health staff
- » Care or treatment involving contact with the patient or their environment (within the patient area)

This concept includes the need for hand hygiene at the point of care implemented and the time. Hand hygiene product, which is alcohol-based hand antiseptic, must be easily accessible and be as close as possible (from the area where patient care is carried out within arms distance). The areas outpatients have the health care and treatment is also considered in this context. The aim is to provide the patient to be able to reach the products next to him/her without leaving the area.

Access to alcohol-based antiseptic is usually provided by pocket antiseptic carried by health care workers, wall-mounted dispensers, bedside secured containers, alcohol-based antiseptic on table next to the bed or in drug transport cars.

Isolation Precautions

Committee responsible for the prevention and control of infections; should define the isolation cards containing standard precautions and situations where isolation measures such as respiratory, droplet and contact isolation should be applied, application rules, necessary physical conditions (separate room, sufficient distance between beds, sufficient personnel, etc.) and symbols to be used according to the type of isolation. Symbols should be determined in order to ensure the unity of application and language within the institution regarding isolation precautions and to benefit from the memorable visual figures.

Health care workers must receive training on the subject, adequate personal protective equipment must be provided and must be ensured that these equipment must work properly for isolation precautions and provide continuity of the equipment.

Rational Use of Antibiotics

For the ideal use of antibiotics; after the correct diagnosis, correct antibiotics must be given within the most appropriate route, the effective dose, optimal intervals and suitable time.

Rational use of antibiotics must be carried out on the basis of hospital applications include at least:

- » Policies must be determined regarding the use of antibiotics in the hospital, and necessary studies must be done and monitored.
- » For the creation of awareness on the rational use of antibiotics a team must be set up and that team must be responsible for the planning and conduct necessary studies on the subjects, the team's duties, powers and responsibilities must be identified.
- » For the rational use of antibiotics in accordance with the principles and guidelines on antibiotic prophylaxis for the physicians, dentists and nurses must be prepared. Ensuring that applications to be made in accordance with this guidance training, information, activities, and so

on. Implications and applications in clinical practice must be organized (eg, rates of correct use of antibiotics in surgical prophylaxis)

- » On determining the policies of using antibiotics, international and the national and/or local directories must be benefited and also local resistance data must be considered.
- » In the antibiotic susceptibility testing reports, limited notification rules must be identified and implemented.
- » The use of antibiotics and bacterial resistance must be monitored on the basis of institution.

Cleaning, disinfection, sterilization, asepsis, antiseptics

Rules for cleaning, disinfection, sterilization, asepsis and antiseptics processes should be determined:

- » Application duration
- » Application range
- » Application method and related materials
- » Process of monitoring application efficiency

Cleaning

Policies must be determined for cleaning of hospital, plans must be created, specific areas of infection and responsible staff must be identified, in which area, which cleaning materials, by whom and how to apply and how to check the effectiveness of the applications must be determined.

Drawing of Hospital Cleaning Plan

- » Cleaning plan and related documents must be created in a way that covers all areas of the hospital.
- » In documents there must be at least the following:
 - The risk level determined on the basis of the unit or the area
 - Cleaning materials that will be used in the relevant area
 - Rules in regard to safe and effective use of materials and their hygiene
 - The frequency of cleaning

- The rules of the cleaning
- Rules regarding how cleaning must be done after accidents causing potential pollution
- How and by whom cleaning control will be performed.

Disinfection

- » The medical equipments used in patient care should be classified as critical, semi-critical and non-critical in the framework of internationally accepted guidelines used to determine the need for disinfection and sterilization methods.
- » Surface which the disinfection process has been made, materials, equipment and wastes must be determined.
- » According to the material applied to disinfection process; disinfection type, disinfection to be used and operating rules must be determined.
- » According to the circulation of the patient and effective disinfection to take place in sufficient time must have a sufficient number of the equipment which is used.
- » Ventilation must be configured to ensure the safety of working conditions.
- » Technicians must be trained and status of implementation of disinfection under the rules of the control and prevention of infections must be monitored by the responsible staff.

Sterilization

- » Materials and equipment must be determined for the use of patient care and sterilization.
- » Rules and the procedures for the sterilization process must be determined and in the scope of the rules implementation status must be monitored by the responsible staff.
- » For more information please check “Health Services Dimension-Sterilization Management Chapter”.

Asepsis and Antisepsis

Within the principles of asepsis and antisepsis, implementing fields and rules must be determined and the health workers need to be trained in this context.

Employees Occupational Infection

Health care workers are responsible for taking the necessary actions in order to protect themselves and the patients against infectious agents. These measures are discussed in three groups;

1. **Measures to be taken before contact:** Providing immunity against possible infections which can be immunized.
2. **Measures to be taken to prevent the contact:** Protective measures to be taken for the risks while providing health services (standard precautions, isolation precautions).
3. **Measures to be taken after the contact:** Immunization, prophylaxis, management and treatment operations needed to be carried out when it comes into contact with any infectious agent.
 - » All of the processes mentioned above for taking measures must be identified by the hospital.
 - » There must be some work to be done for the employees who work at the hospital to improve the level of knowledge and awareness about the protection from the infections.
 - » For employees, taking necessary measures against infection must be provided appropriate working environment and conditions, and the necessary equipment must be provided.
 - » Routine health scans must be determined with risk analysis within the basis of section.
 - » The procedures must be determined for the cases with positive scans.
 - » Efficacy of the practices must be followed under the program.
 - » In case of contact with any infectious agent, the actions to be taken should be determined, and the responsible person should be identified in order to prevent and control its application.

Prevention and Control of Infections in Support Services such as Laundry, Kitchen, Morgue, Waste Management and Ventilation Systems

The following processes should be monitored in terms of prevention, control and prevention of infections, necessary measures should be taken and continuity should be ensured

- » Cleaning of textile materials used in health service delivery.
- » Supply, storage, preparation and distribution of food offered to health care providers and service users.
- » Safe removal and disposal of medical wastes produced in the provision of health services.
- » End of life services, morgue area and its operation.
- » Ventilation and air filtration systems.

Monitoring and Evaluation

- » In the terms of process and outcomes, activities related to prevention and control of infections must be monitored and required improvements must be implemented. Routine observations and controls, surveillance reports, process and outcome based indicators for activities must be used during monitoring and evaluation studies.
- » Obtained results of monitoring and evaluation must be analyzed, compatibility with purpose must be determined and improvement actions must be taken if required.
- » Obtained results must be shared with management and related staff.
- » Informative and training activities must be organized related to employee responsibilities for prevention of infections.



Sterilization Management

Standard 1

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
SH.SY.01.00	The processes for the sterilization must be identified and controlled.	SH.SY.01.01	Physical areas and conditions in sterilization unit must be planned according to the process steps.
		SH.SY.01.02	Processes related to the preparation of reusable medical devices and materials, sterilization, storage, transfer should be controlled.
		SH.SY.01.03	At every stage of the sterilization procedures, in the scope of time, device, method, user and evidence based on control parameters, traceability must be ensured.

Goal

Ensuring and controlling patient safety in the process of preparing reusable medical devices and materials for reuse in hospitals.

Objectives

- » Patient safety
- » Activity
- » Healthy work life
- » Sustainability

Standard Requirements

Elements that need to be addressed in order to enhance the quality of sterilization units include:

- » Measures related to physical conditions in sterilization unit
- » Process control in sterilization unit
- » Traceability of sterilization procedures

Measures related to physical areas and conditions in sterilization unit

Physical areas and conditions in sterilization unit must be planned according to the process steps.

- Dirty area (receiving, washing)
- Clean area (inspection preparation and packing area)
- Sterile material storage and distribution area
- Support areas (areas related to the infrastructure of the sterilization unit such as water, air, ventilation, rest room, administrative office room, personnel dressing room, WC, etc.)
- » In sterilization unit, surfaces must be cleaned easily and disinfected.
- » Optimum room temperature and humidity must be determined and monitored.
- » In the sterilization unit, the air flow should be from the sterile storage area to the dirty area. The ventilation system should provide at least 10 filtered air changes per hour. Any method that will create air turbulence should not be used. The ventilation system must work without interruption.
- » Systems like water, lightening, backup power sources must be planned and monitored in the scope of sterilization safety.

- » Storage conditions at sterile areas must be provided in a way that will not prevent air circulation and will ensure protection of sterile materials.
- » Required equipment, working conditions and rules must be determined considering separated areas of unit, and procedures related to these areas.

Process Control in Sterilization Unit

The sterilization service process comprises of steps in a cycling form:

- » Transfer from the user units to the dirty area
- » Washing and maintenance
- » Packaging
- » Loading
- » Sterilization
- » Storage
- » Distribution (Transfer to the user units)
- » Usage of material

Rules for all sterilization processes should be determined in accordance with national and international guidelines.

At each step, working and control rules of properties of medical devices and materials, sterilization method, used equipment and usage area must be determined and related training must be provided to responsible staff.

The hospital should define its processes for the implementation of the instant sterilization application, if any.

The definition should include the following:

- In which cases the instant sterilization method will be used.
- Which medical devices and materials will be covered by the sterilization program,
- Points to be considered before being used on the patient after leaving the sterilizer.
- Informing the employees

- Monitoring of cycles with chemical and biological indicators suitable for instant sterilization program
- Recording the whole process.

Instant sterilization should be used in cases where there is not enough time to sterilize medical devices and materials with the standard pressurized saturated steam method, and should not be used as a routine sterilization method.

Washing, Disinfection and Packaging Processes

- » Dirty materials should be counted and accepted to the sterilization unit and recorded.
- » Equipment used in washing, chemicals and physical parameters (such as temperature, concentration, cycle parameters if using a machine) should be compatible with the materials to be decontaminated, washing efficiency should be checked at regular intervals.
- » The materials should be counted and delivered to the clean area.
- » Package contents should be checked for cleanliness, integrity and damage and necessary maintenance practices should be done.
- » Packing of medical device and materials should be done in clean area.
- » Textile materials should be packed in the sterilization unit.
- » The materials to be used in packaging must be compatible with the sterilization method to be applied, ensure the effectiveness of sterilization and the safe preservation of sterile packages.
- » The rules for loading the packages into the sterilization device should be defined.
- » Excessive and cramped loading should not be done to reduce the sterilization efficiency.

Quality Control of Sterilization Process

- » Methods and processes to be followed by the unit for monitoring the sterilization effectiveness (parametric validation or biological validation, and routine control methods suitable for the selected validation method should be defined and applied.

- » Performance tests showing the effectiveness of washing and thermal disinfection should be applied.
- » Program cycles of sterilization devices should be monitored and recorded.
- » If the sterilization efficiency is monitored with chemical and biological indicators, the indicator control results should be followed.
- » Transaction indicator should be used on each package in order to distinguish between processed and unprocessed packages.
- » After the cycle, the packages should be controlled in terms of humidity and exposure band.
- » If biological validation is performed and biological indicator application is defined, it should be carried out within the framework of the defined rules.
 - Requirements and rules regarding the recall of products delivered at the unit should be defined.
 - All devices and equipment used in the sterilization unit should be cleaned, maintained and checked with the specified frequency and method.

Storage of Sterile Material

- » Sterile materials should be stored in a sterile storage area
- » The ventilation system should be designed in such a way that the air flows the sterile storage area to the polluted area with positive pressure. There should be no direct contact with the outside air.
- » Necessary physical conditions (floor ceiling height, air circulation, heat, humidity, cleaning, etc.) must be provided in sterile material warehouses.
- » Materials leaving the sterile warehouse should not be accepted into the warehouse without being re-sterilized, even if the package is not opened.
- » Sterile materials should have an identifier, sterilization date and shelf life for the sterilizing device and the sterilizing employee.

- » The shelf life of sterile materials should be determined by considering factors such as the number of packaging layers, packaging materials, other protective factors (closed box, dust cover, transport trolley), and storage location.

Traceability of sterilization procedures

- » At each stage of the sterilization procedures, in the scope of time, device, method, user and evidence based on control parameters, traceability must be ensured.
- » At least the following records regarding sterilization processes should be accessible:
 - Information on which date, which method, which device and in which cycle it was sterilized
 - Maintenance, repair and calibration records of the sterilization device
 - Validation reports
 - Device loop recordings
 - Device related tests (such as vacuum leak test, Bowie Dick test)
 - Information on when and by whom it was received
 - Information on who applied the process at which stage
 - Records of quality control work performed at each stage
- » The sterile material used should be associated with the patient. If necessary, the records of the medical device and material used in the patient in the sterilization unit should be accessible retrospectively.



Drug Administration

Standard 1

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
SH.IY01.00	Institutions must ensure an efficient and safe drug administration.	SH.IY01.01	A drug management structure that will provide an effective implementation of drug administration and coordination must be created.
		SH.IY01.02	The basic and critical stages of all processes in the institution related to drugs, must be identified and their methods and rules must be determined.
		SH.IY01.03	Hospital formulae should be created.
		SH.IY01.04	The right drug must be provided at the right time and an effective stock management for drugs must be provided.
		SH.IY01.05	Drugs must be preserved in appropriate physical conditions.
		SH.IY01.06	In the drug preparation and transfer stages, precautions for the patient and worker safety must be taken.
		SH.IY01.07	Precautions should be taken for patient and employee safety during the application stages of drugs.
		SH.IY01.08	Traceability of drug processes must be provided by using reporting infrastructures and related improvements must be done.

Goal

To minimize the risks to the patient and the worker in all processes that involve the drug, ensure that the processes are carried out effectively and efficiently

Objectives

- » Patient Safety
- » Efficacy
- » Productivity
- » Timeliness
- » Healthy Work Life
- » Patient Focused
- » Convenience
- » Sustainability

Standard Requirements

Management and Documentation

- » The first steps in creating an effective drug management system in your organization are an active management design and sufficient documentation. Duties and responsibilities related to drug administration, of people within this management design must be defined and in order to improve competence of the staff participating in all the steps, necessary educational opportunities must be provided by the institution.
- » Documents of drug management must be created by considering the needs of the organization and critical processes. Documents which will be created must include the following topics:
 - Supply of drugs
 - Duties and responsibilities of the staff participating in drug management
 - Storage of drugs
 - Drug orders
 - Transfer of drugs
 - Preparation of drugs.

- Drug applications
- Control of the drugs that the patient has
- Use and disposal of half-finished ampoules after treatment
- Control of drug-drug, drug-food interactions
- Stability and incompatibility control of parenteral drugs
- Adverse effect reporting
- Drug error reports and indicators for drug management
- Management and order process of high-risk drugs
- Supply, preparation, storage and application processes of TPN solutions
- Disposal processes of drugs whose storage conditions are not suitable or whose storage period has expired after they have been reconstituted, opened and prepared
- Destruction processes of half-dose drugs and solutions with incompatibility after preparation
- Pharmaceutical waste management
- Tables of specific drug groups in order to provide the drug safety
- » Drugs with special characteristics should be determined by the institution in accordance with country legislation. Institutions must use user informative methods (i.e. colored prints, warnings with sounds) to maintain efficient and safe usage of these drug groups.
- » Below, are examples of specific drug groups:
 - Pediatric Emergency Drugs
 - Look alike medicines
 - Sound alike medicines
 - Psychotropic Drugs
 - Narcotic Drugs
 - Light Sensitive Drugs
 - High Risk Drugs
 - Drugs of which preparation requires special technical / equipment / expertise
 - Concentrated electrolytes

- Drugs that should not be used in pregnancy and lactation
- Cytotoxic drugs
- Drugs that require secondary follow-up

Hospital Formulary

- » Hospital formulas are a reference for physicians and pharmacists, containing the list of the most effective, reliable and economical drugs in the treatment of health problems, as well as the basic drug information required for prescribing.
- » At least the following information should be included in the formulas:
 - Summary pharmacological and therapeutic information on the rational use of each drug
 - Pharmacy working hours, outside working hours the way of service delivery (how to request the drug, how to register as it will be kept)
 - Issues related to drug treatment (such as how to calculate child doses, dose tables of drugs used in emergency situations, frequently used abbreviations, drug interactions that are clinically important, emergency treatment principles in drug poisoning)
 - Disposal of pharmaceutical waste and expired drugs and disposal under appropriate conditions

Communication in Drug Administration

The communication staff-wide and between patient and staff is significant in medicine management within the frame of patient safety. Thus, there needs to be efficient communication in the institution.

- » It is necessary to organize trainings for staff to improve their awareness and information about drug administration.
- » Patients shall be informed on the medicines that are applied to himself/herself.
- » During hospital discharge of a patient, he/she or keeper must be informed about safe preservation and usage of medicines. The language that is used must be clear and explicit.

Supply of Drugs

- » In institutions, the rules and methods of drug purchasing requests must be determined. Within the scope of these rules, the institution must define who can request a medicine purchase, the method of request and also by whom and how the request will be evaluated.
- » The assessments on the determination of needs, supply requests and analysis of drug usage shall be taken into consideration while determination of medicine types and quantities is carried out.

Preservation of Drugs

Storage areas for medicines consist of pharmacy and unit storages in which the medicines are kept over 24 hours.

- » The entrance to the storages must be limited with the responsible staff for safety and security reasons.
- » Medicines must be stored in their suitable preservation conditions. To maintain these suitable conditions, institutions must meet requirements and monitor values of systems such as air conditioning and light management. Measures should be taken to protect the cold chain in extreme cases such as power failure.
- » It is also significant to prevent storage of any materials in the medicine storages and medicine refrigerators other than medicines and vaccines.
- » The boxes of medicines are never to be placed on direct ground level, also the lowest shelf height must be placed in a way that the medicines will not be affected by flood.
- » Location plans of storage areas and medicine refrigerators must be easy to use and reachable. Also storage location plans must be kept updated.
 - While the placement plan is being prepared, the specific drug groups shall be kept in separate places, drugs with similar pronunciation/spelling/appearance, must be stored far away from each other to prevent confusion.
- » Institutions must take required storage measures about psychotropic and narcotic medicines in all facilities.
- » Warning methods(i.e.labels) for high risk drugs must be efficiently used.

Drug Orders

The institution must determine all authorities, methods and rules for all phases of demands in comply with the country legislations. Abbreviations are never to be used in the name of the medicines while ordering a medicine. The drug orders are basically divided into three groups:

- » Application orders(oral/written/electronic) which are done for treatment, per patient
- » Storage orders which are done by units
- » Supply orders which are done for drugs with low-stock level or used up.

The demands that are transferred to treatment plan must include the following information:

- » Full name of the medicine and pharmaceutical form
- » Application time
- » Dosage
- » Application way
- » Application duration

Preparation of Medication

- » It is significant for the personnel works in a pharmacy responsible for preparation of the medicines are qualified.
- » Additional precautions must be taken for the definition of the disunited packages (i.e. cut blister tablets). The expiry dates of the all prepared medicines must be controlled and the orders must be confirmed.
- » The medicines that require special technical/equipment or expertise during the preparation must be prepared by a specialist and transferred to related department for the application process. Color directives shall be taken into consideration during preparation for the medicines with colored label.

Transfer of Drugs

- » Necessary precautions must be taken to prevent the breakages and spillages during the transfer of the medicines.

- » Required equipment and tools for safe transfer of the medicine shall be provided by the institution. These equipment and tools may differ as per the quantity of the medicine to be transferred. (medicine boxes, forklifts and suchlike vehicles)
- » The health staff who will transfer the medicines must be trained on safe transfer issues and intervention in case of breakages of hazardous medicines.

Application of Medicines

- » Drugs should be prepared specifically for each patient in the drug preparation environment before application, carefully applied in the framework of the specified rules, and the application should be recorded.
- » Application of the medicines must be carried by the personnel authorized to apply medicine (medical doctor, nurse, inter under the supervision of nurse etc.) and patient and treatment information needs to be confirmed before the application. Patients must be monitored especially after the risky drug applications and it is necessary to be ready against any adverse effect that may occur. Noticed adverse effects must be registered and reported.

Medicines that come with patients

- » Processes for the management of the medicines brought by the patient must be defined.
- » There mustn't be any medicine left near the patient, and the medicines that come with patient must be controlled.
- » The medicines that are taken from the patient must be controlled and their expiry dates and physical conditions must be checked.
- » The medicines the expiry date of which are over and the physical structure of which are changed, must be destroyed by informing the patient beforehand

Traceability

- » The traceability and continuation of the data obtained during all phases within the scope of information management systems are significant for the efficiency of medicine management system.

- » It is necessary to establish the data base infrastructure to inform the authorities on the problems that may arise in any phase and this data base must be used efficiently.
- » The problems on medicine management shall include minimum adverse effects and medicine errors.
- » Adverse reactions should be recorded and reported to the pharmacovigilance system. The pharmacovigilance officer must be defined.
- » Inaccuracies in drug-related processes should be reported to the relevant experts and improvements should be made to the identified error sources.

Transfusion Management



Standard 1

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
SH.TY.01.00	Safe implementation and coordination of processes related to blood and blood products must be ensured.	SH.TY.01.01	Responsible staff related to safe implementation and coordination of processes of blood and blood products must be determined.
		SH.TY.01.02	Risk evaluation related to blood and blood product processes must be conducted.
		SH.TY.01.03	Necessary precautions related to identified risks must be taken.

Goal

To ensure implementation and coordination of blood and blood product related processes safely

Objectives

- » Patient safety
- » Efficacy
- » Efficiency
- » Convenience

Standard Requirements

- » Responsibilities must be defined within the framework of relevant national and international guidelines in order to carry out and coordinate blood and blood product related processes safely.
- » It is needed to establish a policy within the framework of relevant national and international guidelines on issues of supply, preparation, storage and usage safety of blood components.
- » Risk evaluation must be done for preparation and usage processes of blood and blood products. Necessary precautions must be taken according to determined risks.

Standard 2

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
SH.TY.02.00	Measures must be taken to ensure safety in terms of patients, donor and staff during the processes of preparation, storage and transfer blood and blood products.	SH.TY.02.01	Processes of supply, preparation, preservation and transfer of blood and blood products must be determined.
		SH.TY.02.02	Necessary precautions must be taken for obtaining of blood and blood products safely.
		SH.TY.02.03	Rules for the preparation and labeling of blood products must be determined.
		SH.TY.02.04	Preservation blood and blood products under appropriate conditions and follow-up of stock must be ensured.
		SH.TY.02.05	Safe transfer of blood and blood products must be ensured.
		SH.TY.02.06	Rules must be determined for disposal of blood and blood products.

Goal

To take measures for ensuring safety in the scope of patients, donors and employees during blood/blood product preparation, storage and transfer processes.

Objectives

- » Patient Safety
- » Efficacy
- » Efficiency
- » Convenience
- » Productivity

Standard Requirements

Processes' Determination and Documentation

- » Blood/blood product processes for supply, preparation, preservation, transfer and process rules must be determined and documented.
- » Areas used for supply, preparation, preservation must be planned suitable for process in a way that facilitates effective working, and minimizes error risk.

Safe Blood Supply and Donation Process

Hospital must identify processes related to blood supply and rules of conduct. Rules for all stages of donation process must be determined, at least following matters must be regarded:

- » Donor identification, medical inquiry and evaluation must be carried out for blood and apheresis donations. Donors' criteria for blood and apheresis products must be determined.
- » Donor must be informed about all stages of donating process and must sign in respect of donating blood.

- » Donor evaluation must be conducted and approved (signed) by a physician.
- » Records must be kept for accepted/rejected donors. Donor must be informed when donation was rejected.
- » Rules for blood drawing process must be determined.
- » Whole blood and apheresis procedures should be performed in accordance with the determined clinical guidelines, and the donor should be monitored for possible complications.
- » During donation, process for taking laboratory samples must be designed in a way that it will minimize microbial contamination risk and prevent mixing of the samples.
- » In cases of donation by apheresis; apheresis devices must be used by trained employees.

Blood/Blood Product Safety

- » Blood and blood products must not be used without compulsory tests within the scope of the relevant country legislation.
 - ABO-Rh determination must be conducted for each donated blood unit.
 - HBs Ag, anti-HCV, anti-HIV and Syphilis (VDRL) tests must be conducted.
 - If there are conflicting results; there must be defined procedures to resolve the situation, to prevent the use of blood and blood component detected repeatedly reactive results in screening test for treatment, to store the components in separate area or dispose them.
 - In the presence of positive results from verification tests, donors must be informed and they must be directed for required procedures.
 - Cross-matching tests must be conducted.
 - Donor's other immune-hematological tests must be conducted.
- » Procedures for blood products' preparation must be defined. Additional procedure stages such as preparation, filtration, irradiation, washing of blood products must be recorded and determined steps must be followed.

- » Labeling of blood products must be conducted in accordance with relevant country and international legislation. Labels must include at least the following information:
 - Name of the blood product
 - Measuring information in accordance with quality requirements (volume, weight, number, etc.)
 - Numerical or alphabetical definition of donor
 - Name of service unit
 - ABO blood group, Rh D Group
 - Donation and expiration date
 - Microbiology test results
 - Storage temperature
- » Storage conditions must be designed to protect the optimal viability and function of blood components during entire storage duration. In the transfusion center, during the transfer and before being given to the patient, the storage conditions should be observed.
- » Blood cabinets, freezers and shakers' temperature readings must be done and recorded. Warning systems must be present for cases when convenient temperature cannot be maintained.
- » Device inventory must be kept at transfusion center. Periodic device maintenance and calibration must be implemented.
- » Blood/blood product preparation related procedures must be determined and each steps must be controlled and recorded.
- » Blood samples, which belong to patient and donor must be stored in appropriate conditions and for appropriate duration.

Safe Transfer of Blood and Blood Products

- » Blood and blood products should be transported in systems that have been validated to maintain the ambient temperature for the maximum stipulated time.
- » Transfer of blood/blood products must be done by authorized personnel.
- » Cleaning and use of containers that are used for the transfers must be easy.

Disposal of Blood and Blood Products

- » Disposal rules for samples from donors and patients must be determined. Disposal records of blood/blood products must be kept.

Standard 3

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
SH.TY.03.00	Safe transfusion of blood and blood products must be implemented.	SH.TY.03.01	Rules for blood and blood product requests must be determined.
		SH.TY.03.02	Measures must be taken to ensure patient safety before, during and after transfusion.
		SH.TY.03.03	Reactions related to transfusion process must be monitored.
		SH.TY.03.04	Process for monitoring unexpected and adverse effects by ensuring the traceability of blood and blood products must be determined.

Goal

To ensure patient safety at all stages of transfusion process.

Objectives

» Patient safety » Patient-focused » Efficacy

Standard Requirements

Blood Request Process

- » Application rules must be defined for request forms and requests before elective/planned procedures and at emergency situations.
- » For the purpose of decided blood/blood product preparation, a request must be sent to transfusion center by the patient's physician. Request form must include at least following terms:

- Patient's
 - ✓ Name and surname
 - ✓ Protocol number
 - ✓ Treatment unit
 - ✓ Blood group
 - ✓ Preliminary Diagnosis
 - ✓ Transfusion indication
- Whether a previous transfusion for patient has been carried out or not and the reaction condition
- Blood group or blood products that must be prepared
- Amount and type of blood/blood products that must be prepared
- Planned transfusion time duration
- Planned delivery time
- Additional action demand
- Signature of the physician
- » All details on blood request form must be filled fully and in accordance with rules.
- » When cross match test is needed, blood request form and blood sample must be labeled and sent to transfusion center.

Transfusion Safety

- » Pre-transfusion checks, during-transfusion follow-ups and post-transfusion monitoring and notification procedures must be defined.
- » Before transfusion, patients or caretaker must be informed about transfusion by physician and their consent must be taken.
- » Blood and blood products must be written to treatment plan.
- » Before the transfusion, the information about the blood or blood product to be applied to the patient should be checked by two healthcare professionals. At least the following information must be reviewed during controls:
 - Patient's blood group

- Blood group of blood arrived at unit
- Presence of the label which shows that the microbiological tests are performed and test results are negative.
- Date of donation and expiration
- Whether product written in treatment plan and the one arrived are the same or not
- Whether there is a leakage from the bag or not
- Change in color of product, presence of clot/particle in it
- Whether cross-match test has been performed or not
- Numerical or alphabetical definition of donor
- Storage temperature
- Measuring information (volume, weight, number, etc.)
- » Before starting the transfusion patient's identity must be checked.
- » First 15 minutes of the transfusion must be done slowly and all patients must be carefully monitored in terms of vital signs and allergic reactions during transfusion.
- » All records of the transfusion process should be kept and be traceable.
- » If a reaction develops because of transfusion, necessary medical intervention must be performed, reaction records must be kept and transfusion center must be contacted.

Traceability, Monitoring of Unexpected and Adverse Effects

- » By starting from donation process, traceability of unexpected and adverse effects must be ensured in all processes that include use of blood/blood products and, if any, should be reported to the national reporting system. Procedures for preventing reoccurrence must be carried out by deciding reaction type in accordance with obtained information.

Patient Care



Standard 1

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
SH.HB.01.00	Patient care processes must be implemented in accordance with patient needs and in a way that ensures patient safety.	SH.HB.01.01	The process for patient care practices should be planned with a multidisciplinary approach to ensure the participation of all health professionals in the care process.
		SH.HB.01.02	The patient must be evaluated in terms of care needs.
		SH.HB.01.03	In accordance with evaluation results, care plan regarding inpatients must be prepared.
		SH.HB.01.04	Care plan must be revised considering the patient's clinical presentation and updated.
		SH.HB.01.05	Participation of patient / caretaker for care process must be implemented.
		SH.HB.01.06	Processes related to transfer to another healthcare institution or discharge of patient must be planned in a way that ensures continuity of care.
		SH.HB.01.07	Records which are relevant to patient care process must be complete, accurate and shall include required notes/warnings for patient's clinical trial.

Goal

All the patients getting service from the hospital must be provided with the same standard of care in each stage of the patient care process.

Objectives

- » Patient Safety
- » Convenience
- » Timeliness
- » Efficiency
- » Continuity
- » Equity

Standard Requirements

Explanation

Patient care includes the process passing from admission in a hospital to discharge from the hospital and monitoring time of the patient after the discharge from the hospital.

Identification of Patient Care Processes

- » With the aim of ensuring the effectiveness of patient care services to be provided, the care processes must be defined.

This definition must include at least the following issues:

- How when, and by whom the care service needs of the patient are going to be evaluated.
- Care planning after the evaluation
- Serving up the planned care to the patient.
- Monitoring of the patient in order to understand the results of the care
- Making changes about care when it is needed
- » Determining of the patient's care service needs, care planning, all stages related to application and monitoring must be practised with a multidisciplinary understanding and in a coordinated way by all members of care team. Relevant procedures must be documented in a synchronous way.

- » The participation of patient/caretaker for care processes must be provided.
- » It must be provided evaluation of the inpatients, care plan and the result of the follow-up care in a way that can be viewed by all employees.

In the prepared care plan, the problems identified with the patient, the targets for the problems, the measures taken and the interventions and evaluations should be monitored.

Determination of Patient Care Needs

- » The patient's care needs, They should be evaluated by medical staff are to give care service to patients, and for inpatient when they are admitted to the department, for outpatient in which department ambulatory health care is taken.
- » All members of the care team should evaluate the patient in regard to his/her service field and should identify the care needs of the patient.
- » During determination of patient's care needs; the patient history must be evaluated with a collective approach including physical examination, diagnostic test results and general situation of the patient with physical, mental and social aspects. The patient/relative of the patient must be included in this evaluation.
 - Considering the clinical risks of the patient in the planning of care.
 - Within the scope of clinical risk assessment, it should be cover at least the following titles according to the patient's clinic.
 - Allergy risk assessment
 - Pressure ulcer risk assessment
 - Safe transfer of patients
 - Pain severity assessment for inpatients and determined outpatient groups
 - Consciousness monitoring
 - Evaluation of nutritional status
 - Patient follow-up for ventilator-associated pneumonia
 - Catheter care and follow-up
 - Extremity heart rate monitoring and edema grading
 - Oral care and follow-up

- Evaluation of device-related risks
- Early warning system (EWS) scores or call criteria should be used for patients with high risk of sepsis, cardiac arrest, etc. whose physiological findings are considered to be risky. Necessary precautions should be taken for risky patients.

Patient Care Plans

- » Care plan includes patient care needs, goals in regard to these needs and evaluation of applications.
- » Continuity of care is essential to patient care applications. Care plans must be prepared in a way to cover the entire period of time of patients getting hospitalized service.
- » Any change or improvements (conditions similar to changes of the clinical status of patient and drug usage, or any intervention) that occur during patient care must be reflected to the care plan, and care plan must be updated if needed. Health care employees must be aware of updates of care plan.
- » Processes carried out in the framework of patient care plans must be recorded concurrently.

Participation of Patient/Caretaker in Care Process

- » The patient/caretaker's adaptation to hospital/unit must be ensured. Patient/caretaker must be informed about the rules they must follow in the hospital, breakfast and meal times, use of phone, how they can contact health employees, in what way they can get information about care services taken, etc.
- » In patient care process, patient must be allowed to carry out her/his functions independently and the patient should be encouraged to participate in their own care.
- » All people in care team that is involved with patient should approach patient/caretakers by considering their expectations, needs, and values. In conversations with patients and caretakers there should be a positive dialogue.
- » In all procedures to be performed, patient/caretaker must be informed about procedure by the one who will perform.

- » Patient/caretaker must be informed about progression of care procedure in intervals determined by hospital.
- » Trainings related to ensuring of continuity of care must be given to patient/caretakers. Educational content should include patient rights, use of drugs, issues that need to be considered during care procedure, discharge education etc.
- » In the event of risky procedures to be performed, patient must be informed about procedure by the one who will perform the procedure and patient's written consent must be taken.

Patient Trainings

- » Patient / patient relatives should be trained to ensure continuity of care. Training content should cover at a minimum these topics; patient rights, drug usage instructions, matters to be considered during care practices, discharge training, etc.
- » The healthcare provider should evaluate the patient groups it serves and create supportive training programs for patients' current health problems (diabetes, hypertension, osteoporosis, nutritional disorders, etc.).
- » These trainings should start during the treatment process, and should be continued periodically during and post discharge.
- » Patients should be encouraged to participate in these training and their continuity should be ensured.

Transferring of Patient to another Health Institution

In regard to determined care needs, transferring of patients who are decided to be transferred to another health institution must be carried out in accordance with the plan that is created by hospital.

Participation of patient/caretakers must be implemented during transfer and required information must be provided.

Coordination with institution that patient will be transferred must be established before procedure.

During the referral, information regarding the patient care process, such as the patient's clinical status, intervention (if any), diagnosis/treatment procedures, should be conveyed accurately and completely.

Discharge of Patient

Procedures related to discharge of patient must be planned.

- » The discharge plan should be made with the patient involvement. Patient participation in the discharge process should be ensured. Patients, should be informed about post-discharge home care, drugs to be used, diet, physical activity, restriction of movement, control periods and contact information when necessary.
- » Records of discharge must be kept.
- » In prepared plan; actions must be determined for cases of existence of patients that leave hospital without consent of physician/specialist or decline treatment.
- » After provision of all possible care/treatment services, in cases that patient's death is expected:
 - Cultural and spiritual needs of patient and his/her family must be considered.
 - Management of pain and symptoms must be implemented.
 - Patient and his/her family must be supported.

Patient Records

There must be required regulations for keeping patient records complete and accurate.

- » Information about diagnostic practices done during patient care process with by who and when the practice is done must be included in the records. Also, these records must be accessible at future admissions of the patient.
- » It must be ensured that information in patient files and records are complete and accurate.
- » Date information must be in patient records.
- » Patient records must be written in a readable and understandable manner.
- » Alert notations, which have importance for patient's clinical trial must be included in the patient file.

Standard 2

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
SH.HB.02.00	Control of patients who have the risk of giving harm to self or others must be ensured.	SH.HB.02.01	Patients must be evaluated for risk of giving harm to self or others.
		SH.HB.02.02	Precautions must be taken for determined patients.
		SH.HB.02.03	Process in regard to implementation of restriction of patients must be defined

Goal

Patients with agitation, confusion, aggression status and diagnosis of dementia, delirium or suicide attempt, some psychiatric patients are patient groups that have high risk of giving harm to self and others. To prevent patient giving harm to self and others in cases of similar situations.

Objectives

- » Patient Safety
- » Convenience
- » Continuity
- » Health work life
- » Timeliness

Standard Requirements

Patient's Giving Harm to Self and Others Risk Assessment

Inpatients who have risk of giving harm to self and others must be identified and related employees must be aware of the situation.

Measures to Be Taken

Measures to be taken must be planned for patients with risk of giving harm to self and others. The minimum measures to be taken are as following:

- » Patients at high risk of harming themselves or others should be observed at a frequency determined by their care needs.
- » Arrangements must be made to provide healthcare employees an easy access to patient when needed.
- » Patient's room must be environmentally safe. (Proper lighting, furniture, prohibition of accessory usage, secure windows etc.)
- » Necessary patient care applications must be determined with a psychiatric consultant.
- » According to the decision of physician, when minimum precautions aren't enough, movement restriction or isolation can be implemented for uncontrollable patients.

For isolation;

- Rules must be determined for patients in isolation room.
- Patient observation must be available for isolation room and precautions must be taken to prevent self harm risks.

Movement Restrictions

According to the decision of physician, when minimum precautions aren't enough, movement restriction can be implemented for uncontrollable patients.

Limitation or movement restriction can be defined as ensuring physical activity control by limiting movement capabilities of some parts or whole body to prevent giving harm to self or others.

Patient restriction can be carried out both chemically or physically restraint.

Chemical restraint is described as keeping patient's movement freedom and behavior under control by using medical drugs.

Physical restraint is when there's a patient with high risk of giving harm to self or others, restriction of patient's physical movement manually by attaching materials or mechanical tools to patient's body that can't be easily removed by the patient.

- » Patient restriction process must be defined for hospital. Definition must cover at least the following terms:
 - Types of restrictions and cases in which applicable
 - Implementation by order of physician, decision making of type and duration of restriction by physician.
 - Patient mobilization for long term restrictions at intervals that are determined by the physician.
- » Restraining order must be included in treatment plan.
 - Treatment Plan must include the date and time of the restriction beginning, frequency of application controls, the date and time of the restriction termination.
- » It should be determined how long the decision regarding the continuation of the restriction will be reviewed.
- » The materials used must allow the patient to move while not disturbing blood circulation.
- » Patients that can not be restricted must be defined. (Perfusion failure was diagnosed, patients who had an amputation, patients with a fistula etc.)
- » Restricted patient's privacy must be implemented.
- » If possible, patient must be informed about restriction application, why this is done when it will finish and importance etc.
- » If the patient movement restrictions are applied;
 - Equipment for movement restriction must be ready to use.
 - Status of the zone restrictions must be considered in terms of skin integrity and circulation during the application by health care worker.
 - Care needs of the patient must be evaluated and recorded in terms of nutrition, excretion, oxygen need, mobilization and hygiene.
 - Necessary care must be provided in accordance with established plan prepared for patient's care needs.

Standard 3

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
SH.HB.03.00	Standardization of care practices for patient groups with specific conditions must be implemented.	SH.HB.03.01	Process in regard to patient groups with specific conditions and implementation of care service for these groups must be defined.
		SH.HB.03.02	Special procedures and applications for patients with specific conditions must be defined.

Goal

Standardization of unit-based care practices for patient groups who have specific conditions in framework of scientific principles and recognized approaches.

Objectives

- » Patient Safety
- » Efficacy
- » Convenience
- » Timeliness
- » Fairness

Standard Requirements

Specific Patient Groups and Determination Processes for Specific Group Oriented Practices

- » Terms below can be given as examples for specific patient groups. Hospital must determine its specific patient groups in accordance with following terms:
 - Patients on life support and in coma

- Newborns
 - Intensive care patients
 - Dialysis patients
 - Patients receiving burn treatment
 - Psychiatric patients
 - Patients receiving nuclear medicine service
 - Radiation therapy/chemotherapy patients
 - Physical rehabilitation patients
 - Terminal-stage patients
 - Geriatric patients
 - Immunocompromised patients
 - Allergic Patients
 - Patients receiving Total Parenteral Nutrition(TPN)
 - Patients who have suffered abuse/neglected
- » Processes related to specific patient care practices must include at least the following issues:
- Service provision processes
 - Environmental conditions of service provision areas
 - Required equipment
 - Special care practices and procedures

Determination of Custom Practices and Procedures for Specific Patient Groups

Custom practices and procedures must be defined in accordance with care needs of specific patient groups.

Some of these custom practices and procedures are as following:

- » Adult, pediatric and neonatal intensive care patients should be evaluated with internationally accepted scoring systems that determine disease severity. Unit service quality must be observed by comparison of results gained from scoring system (Approximate mortality rate) and real mortality rate stats.

- » Patient-based pressure ulcer risk evaluations for intensive care unit patients must be implemented, measures must be taken in accordance with risk levels.
- » Indications must be determined for intubation, extubation criteria and ventilation methods.
- » Intensive care unit admission and discharge/transfer criteria must be determined.
- » Temperature should be monitored in newborn infants receiving phototherapy, measures must be taken to protect the eyes of newborn.
- » Intra-incubator oxygen concentration must be monitored for patients receiving oxygen therapy in neonatal intensive care unit.
- » Dialysis machines for infected patients must be separated and identified in dialysis unit.
- » Dialysis patients' Kt/v or URR values must be periodically calculated and monitored.
- » Transportation service must be implemented for dialysis patients by suitable vehicle and attendant provision.
- » "Delivery Management Guide" must be used for delivery patients, and all deliveries excluding emergencies must be monitored by partograph or similar observation tools.
- » Delivery process must be taken under control by using WHO "Safe Delivery Control List"

Newborns must be observed in accordance with "Baby and Child Monitoring Protocol", observation counts and content within first 24 hours must be recorded. Observation of patient after delivery must be implemented in accordance with "Postnatal Care Management Guide", observation counts and content within first 24 hours must be recorded. Mother and baby must be observed after delivery for 24 hours if procedure is a vaginal delivery, otherwise in cases where caesarian section takes place, observation period increases up to 48 hours.

- » The patient procedure for whom electroconvulsive therapy is planned should be determined.

- » In units where electroconvulsive therapies (ECT) are carried out, there must be preparation room, practice room, recovery room. Units' air conditioning and lighting must be adjusted appropriately.
- » Areas that are used by patients that receive radioactive drugs for treatment must be separated.
 - Rooms used by these patients must be shielded and their sinks and toilets must be separate.
 - Patient's blood, feces and urine can only be sent to sanitary sewer system once the radiation level decreases to acceptable values.
- » Following protective precautions for radioactive drug therapy patients and their environment must be taken:
 - Amount of radioactive dose given to patient, radioactive dose remaining at discharge and radioactivity level in one meter perimeter of patient must be recorded.
 - Patient must be discharged taking into account remaining radioactivity and dose rate.
 - Patient must be informed verbally and in writing about rules to be followed after discharge.
- » Fluid replacement therapy must be watched closely for burn treatments should be followed at a frequency determined in line with patient care needs.
- » Patient-based programs must be done for oncology patients' treatment methods and dates. Treatment dates (chemotherapy and radiotherapy) must be compatible with each other for patients who will receive concomitant treatment.
- » For ensuring the safe use of catheters and tubes that are used in patient care the rules must be determined. These rules must include the following minimum requirements:
 - Informing the patient, their caretakers and non-clinical staff about the issues that need attention about these devices
 - Informing healthcare staff about the correct use of catheters and tubes and the points to note during patient transfer and handover

- Labeling the high-risk catheters (arterial, epidural, intrathecal, etc).
- Processes and rules for medical nutrition of patients should be defined.

Radiation Safety



Standard 1

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
SH.RG.01.00	Measures must be taken in order to provide radiation safety for patients, caretakers and employees.	SH.RG.01.01	A committee related to radiation safety must be established.
		SH.RG.01.02	The areas where there are radiation-emitting devices must be determined and protective measures regarding these areas must be taken.
		SH.RG.01.03	Rules of practice must be determined for procedures involving radiation.

Goal

To take measures to reduce radiation exposure of patients and employees in radiation zones.

Objectives

- » Patient Safety
- » Healthy work life
- » Timeliness
- » Employee Safety
- » Efficacy
- » Convenience

Standard Requirements

Radiation Safety Committee

A hospital committee must be formed in order to carry out radiation safety activities. This committee must carry out at least the following activities:

- » Reducing risks generated at medical radiation practices
- » Necessary planning for measures to be taken
- » Decision making in terms of patient and employee safety evaluation by monitoring radiation sources
- » Monitoring implementation of decisions

People responsible with tracing process or section-based activities aiming to provide radiation safety for patients and employees must be assigned by committee.

Radiation Areas

Some of the units with radiation at hospitals are below:

- » Radiotherapy units
- » Nuclear medicine units
- » Radiology units
- » Angiography units
- » Surgery rooms where fluoroscopic devices are used
- » Dental x-ray units
- » ESWL (stone breaking) units

Radiation zones must be defined according to practice features in hospital. Radiation zones must be classified in accordance with radiation levels. Radiation/radioactivity measurements must be performed at regular intervals in radiation zones.

Protective Measures and Rules of Practice

Considering determined radiation zones' features, medical radiation practices and radioactive drug use; patient, caretaker and employee safety focused rules of practice must be determined. Measures must be taken to reduce radiation exposure.

Physical Arrangements

- » For relevant country legislation purposes, licensing process must be implemented by authorized agencies or institutions.
- » Shielding must be done in zones with radiation sources.
- » Warning signs must be placed in radiation zones.
- » Appropriate ventilation conditions must be provided in radiation zones.
- » Physical arrangements must be planned in a way that ensures keeping patients, caretakers and employees as far from radiation source as possible in medical radiation practices. Waiting rooms must be outside the radiation zones.
- » Necessary measures must be taken to ensure radiation safety in surgery rooms with fluoroscopic devices.
- » Measures to be taken in case of accidents which threatens radiation safety must be determined. In nuclear medicine practices, environmental radiation and contamination must be routinely measured and recorded.
- » Waste from use of radioactive materials must be kept under control.
- » Protective measures must be taken for patients who take radioactive materials for treatment purposes and their environment.

Arrangements for Patients and Caretakers

- » Patient's use of necessary protective equipment must be ensured.
- » Only part of the patient's body to be imaged must be exposed to radiation.
- » Within framework of measures to reduce radiation exposure, patients' stay duration in imaging rooms must be as low as possible.
- » Inquiries about the pregnant woman or pregnancy suspicion must be made in request and application period separately.
- » If it is obligatory to irradiate a pregnant woman or a woman with suspected pregnancy, they must be informed about radiation safety and protective measures must be taken.
- » Patients must be informed of points to be careful before a specific procedure (angiography, radiotherapy, etc.), and implementation must be checked by healthcare employees.
- » Arrangements must be established to ensure patient comfort and privacy at all stages of medical irradiation and treatment. (Preparation

room/cabin for patients' use, cover for patients' use during imaging, etc.)

- » In imaging for children, measures must be taken in order to reduce exposure, and imaging repetition must be kept at minimum.
- » Doors of imaging unit must be kept closed during radiation procedures.
- » Caretakers must not be allowed into imaging area unless it's necessary, and they must use protective equipment if they are needed to be inside.
- » Preventive measures must be taken in medical irradiations to be performed outside radiation zones (clinic, intensive care unit, etc.)
- » Arrangements must be done so that patients can rest after interventional procedures. Necessary arrangements must be done in the scope of country legislation for patients who use radioactive medication and patients/caretakers must be informed of points they should be careful about.
- » Calibration and quality control tests of radiation-emitting devices must be performed in accordance with their frequency of use.
- » Processes regarding diagnosis and treatment procedures involving radioactive material use must be determined.

Regulations for Employees

- » Employees must use protective equipment.
- » Radiation protections must be inspected. (at least once a year and when necessary)
- » Employees' personal dosimeter usage must be ensured.
- » Necessity for personal dosimeter use in surgery rooms with fluoroscopic devices must be determined by radiation safety committee.
- » Dosimeter results must be monitored, and shared with employees. The results should be evaluated and improvements should be made when necessary.



Laboratory Services

This part of “Standards of Accreditation in Health (SAS)” covers medical laboratories such as microbiology, biochemistry, pathology, tissue defining, genetics which are located in the hospital.

Standard 1

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
SH.LH.01.00	Laboratory physical environment must be established in a way that ensures test and employee safety.	SH.LH.01.01	In laboratory, designated areas for acceptance of samples, preparation prior to analysis, reporting of results after analysis must be arranged in a way that ensures safety of samples and tests.

Goal

To create a working environment for laboratory employees and establishing physical conditions in a way that ensures appropriate delivery of patient materials, storage, analysis and test result reporting in laboratory

Objectives

» Patient Safety

» Healthy Work Life

Standard Requirements

- » In Laboratory; required zones for processes such as acceptance of samples, pre-analysis preparation, during and post-analysis storing, archiving and reporting of results, required physical conditions (zone size, planning for efficient and safe use, zone temperature, humidity, ventilation conditions, regulations for entry, exit and emergency situations etc.) must be determined.
- » To ensure determined conditions for these zones, necessary checks must be done and observed.
- » Supply and usage in appropriate conditions of required equipment for test and employee safety in laboratory must be ensured.

Standard 2

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
SH.LH.02.00	A test guide must be prepared for informing of healthcare workers responsible with out of laboratory processes.	SH.LH.02.01	A guide including general information on tests being performed in laboratory, rules about extraction, transfer, acceptance of samples, test methods, reporting of results and interpretation must be prepared.
		SH.LH.02.02	Guide must be accessible by health care professionals.
		SH.LH.02.03	Related healthcare staff must be informed about the use of guide.

Goal

To ensure test process related employee informing in a correct and efficient way, and access to necessary documents in purpose of ensuring test safety at out of laboratory processes.

Objectives

- » Patient Safety
- » Efficacy
- » Efficiency
- » Productivity

Standard Requirements

An informative guide for process between test request and use of result for patient's benefit must be prepared and be available to relevant employees.

Preparation of Test Guide for Laboratory

- » A test guide in accordance with scientific data, that reflects its unique conditions, consisting of all performed clinical samples must be prepared.
- » Laboratory test guide must contain at least up to date information about following topics:
 - General information on laboratory tests carried out
 - Taking samples
 - Transfer of samples
 - Rules regarding acceptance of laboratory samples
 - Test methods
 - Possible interference and cross reactions
 - Information on reporting and interpretation of results
 - Other specific test explanations
- » Laboratory test guide must contain general working principles of laboratory and information on clinical processes out of laboratory; also in guide, special explanations for tests must be addressed if needed.

Laboratory Test Guide Accessibility and Informing

- » Up to date version of test guide must be accessible at all points between test request and use of test result for patient's benefit.
- » Relevant employees must be informed about how to access and use test guide.

Standard 3

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
SH.LH.03.00	Check of pre-analysis laboratory processes must be implemented.	SH.LH.03.01	Rules and procedures between test request and analysis must be defined.
		SH.LH.03.02	Rules regarding test requests must be determined and information and guidance provision for related physicians must be ensured.
		SH.LH.03.03	Training must be provided for related healthcare staff about extraction, transfer, acceptance of samples and pre-analysis preparation.

To ensure laboratory test accuracy and reliability by taking processes between test request and analysis under control.

Objectives

- » Patient Safety
- » Efficacy
- » Efficiency
- » Productivity
- » Convenience

Standard Requirements

These standard requirements cover before and during pre-analytical process.

Test Request

- » Information and guidance support must be provided by laboratory in regards to ensure clinicians to make correct test request, by using tools such as providing information on indications in test guide, verbal briefings, training etc.
- » Physician responsible with clinical trial of patient must fill required information completely during test request. If needed, patient's specific information which may affect clinical interpretation must be provided.
- » Relevant clinicians must provide necessary support to laboratory specialists about determination of tests to be performed.

Sampling

- » At diagnosis and planning treatment of patients, rules regarding taking samples for tests excluding urgent ones must be determined considering requirements such as disease stage, circadian rhythm and effects of hunger etc.
- » Sufficient information regarding self-sampling must be provided when task is needed to be performed by patient.
- » Sample date must be correctly recorded.
- » Request, taking sample, sample acceptance or rejection must be recorded on information management system as separate stages and must be viewable by authorized users.
- » Training must be provided for employees involved in sampling process.

Sample Transfer

- » In the transfer process of the samples (in-house transfer, transfer from another center, etc.), the transfer container to be used, the transfer method (manual methods, pneumatic system, etc.), appropriate sample position, transfer temperature, etc. should be determined.
- » Maximum acceptable sample transfer durations must be determined.

- » Training must be provided for assigned employees about performing transfer task using correct method and in determined duration.
- » Physician responsible with patient's clinical trial and other health employee must follow rules regarding sampling and transfer.

Sample Acceptance and Analysis Preparation

- » For purpose of tests to give reliable results, regulations must be done regarding convenience evaluation of samples delivered to laboratory and sample acceptance/rejection.
- » In records regarding sample acceptance/rejection, date, time, unit which the samples are sent from, by whom it was accepted/rejected, reason of rejection(if the sample is rejected) must be included.
- » Laboratory samples must not be processed before acceptance.
- » Acceptance or rejection of samples must be done through information management system.
- » Training must be provided for relevant employees about how acceptance and rejection procedures are carried out.
- » Analysis must be carried out regarding rejected samples, considering reasons for rejection and unit information where rejected sample is taken. Required corrective and preventative actions must be implemented.
- » Rules regarding pre-analysis sample procedures on test basis must be determined and related training must be provided for relevant staff.

Standard 4

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
SH.LH.04.00	Check of analytic processes related to laboratory tests must be ensured.	SH.LH.04.01	Rules and procedures between analysis and verification of result must be defined.
		SH.LH.04.02	Rules must be determined for the safe and effective use of devices in laboratory.
		SH.LH.04.03	Quality control studies related to reliability of test results must be implemented.

Goal

To ensure continuity of quality improvement activities regarding laboratory analytical processes and patient safety.

Objectives

- » Patient Safety
- » Efficacy
- » Efficiency
- » Productivity
- » Continuity

Standard Requirements

Laboratory analytical process covers the following topics:

- » Performing tests
- » Device Management
- » Quality Control Activities

Performing Tests

- » Informative and comprehensive documents must be created in a way that consist all stages of performing test process for purpose of ensuring standardization of performing test process and taking performing process under control.
- » These documents must include at least the following sub-processes :
 - Definition of cleaning, maintenance, repair and calibration processes related to devices to be used in test process
 - Preparation and control of kits/materials to be used
 - Test calibrations, internal and external quality assessment activities
 - Test process
 - Result approval
- » Document must be revised when there is a change in testing process.
- » Training must be provided for employees about document and revisions.

Device Management

- » Arrangements regarding control and safe use of all devices and equipment that are used in laboratory test process must be implemented.
- » Identifying information must be recorded for the devices. These records must include at least the following information:
 - Device name
 - Device brand and model
 - Date of production and start of service
 - Serial Number
 - Representative company information
- » A file that contains information about device's testing process must be prepared, information in the file must be ensured to be up to date

and understandable by employees. This file must include at least the following information and documents:

- User Guide or removable media device containing guide (CD, DVD etc.)
 - Test or calibration records and certificates of device (Optional)
 - Quality control results (Optional)
 - Device maintenance forms
 - Failure notification forms
 - Company contact information
 - User training certificates
- » Training must be provided for device users about use of device, maintenance/cleaning of device, most frequently encountered problems during use and how these problems must be overcome.
- » Records on device failures, failure notifications and repair processes must be kept.

Quality Control Activities

Quality control activities are implemented actions for purpose of ensuring reliability of test procedure under administration of laboratory specialist, testing and keeping under control that tests give results in convenience with expected aim.

Internal Quality Control Activities

- » Sample features used in internal quality control activity must be similar to or same with routine patient samples. Samples must be processed in same procedure by using same methods.
- » Internal quality control test levels and testing period must be determined in accordance with test type by taking test directions or international guidelines as basis.
- » In the event of a change in test process or after device failure/maintenance/calibration, internal quality control activities must be carried out.
- » Which values are going to be accepted must be determined regarding internal quality control results. Corrective/preventive actions must be taken for inconvenient results.

- » If there are inconvenient results in internal quality control activity, patient samples must not be processed.
- » Internal quality control results must be recorded electronically or in hard copy. In order to ensure traceability of activity in these records, date/time information, test results, results obtained from corrective/preventative actions for inconvenient test results must be included.
- » Training must be provided for employees on internal quality control process.

External Quality Assessment Activities

Which tests are to be included in which external quality program must be determined and external quality assessment must be conducted in compliance with working conditions that after-subscription program requires.

External quality assessment activities must be carried out considering terms below:

- » External quality assessment test sample must be processed in same routine patient sample procedure by using same methods.
- » Remaining sample from external quality assessment must be stored in appropriate conditions until test conclusion.
- » Assessment results sent by external quality assessment program must be evaluated by a laboratory specialist.
- » If assessment results are inconvenient, related root cause analysis and necessary improvement actions must be carried out.
- » External quality assessment results, who it was evaluated by, root of problems (if exists) and related corrective/preventative actions taken must be recorded.

Standard 5

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
SH.LH.05.00	Check of post-analysis processes related to laboratory tests must be ensured.	SH.LH.05.01	Information which is required to be in result reports must be determined.
		SH.LH.05.02	Reporting of test results timely and accurate must be ensured.
		SH.LH.05.03	Rules for interpretation of test results and clinical suggestions in reports must be determined.
		SH.LH.05.04	Process of safe and effective reporting panic/critical values must be defined.
		SH.LH.05.05	Rules related to preservation and archiving of leftover biological materials, uncompleted analysis samples and reports must be determined.

Goal

To take necessary measures in test processes that take place after results' approval for ensuring use of results for patient's benefit and patient safety.

Objectives

- » Patient Safety
- » Convenience
- » Continuity
- » Efficacy
- » Timeliness
- » Patient-Focused

Standard Requirements

Out of laboratory processes that take place after results' approval consist of during and after post-analytical processes. These processes cover reporting of patient's test results and use of results for patient's benefit.

Patient Test Result Reports

- » Minimum information to be included in test result reports must be determined by laboratory.
- » At least following time parameters must be included in reports:
 - Date and time of sampling
 - Date and time of acceptance to laboratory
 - Date and time of result's approval
- » Clinicians' opinions and suggestions on design of the result reports must be considered. Report format must be designed dynamically with ability that limitations of samples and interpretation of laboratory specialist can be integrated as needed.
- » Minimum requirements of test completion time and informing on these periods are as following:
 - Test completion time must be determined separately for emergency and other tests considering hospital conditions, needs and scientific requirements.
 - When determining completion time; considering tasks such as maintenance and cleaning of device, quality control activities, determination of optimal time must be taken as basis on not the minimum. For emergency tests, considering patient's clinical condition, minimum test completion time must be taken as basis.

- Health care employees must be informed about determined time periods.
- Patients must be informed about the time of obtaining results.
- How to carry out informative activities must be determined when a change occurs. (Equipment failures, automation issues, etc.)
- » In framework of determined rules by laboratory and in cases when needed, Information and guidance support for clinicians must be provided regarding interpretation of results. Here are a few practices that can be addressed within the scope of information and guidance support concerning interpretation of results:
 - Reference ranges
 - Notification of test results with panic/critical values on time
 - Including information about processing method in test guide
 - Providing clinician access to measurement uncertainty information when needed
 - Adding laboratory specialist interpretations and recommendations
 - Additional test practices
 - ✓ Performing a pre-defined test (by clinician or laboratory specialist) added to system when a test results in a determined range (reflex tests)
 - ✓ Recommended patient-specific tests which are advised by laboratory specialist related to evaluation considering patient's clinical condition and test results. (reflection tests)
 - Showing traceability of laboratory processes about sample and test at final report (minimum time parameters)
 - Discussing test results, diagnosis/treatment processes of specific cases at regular meetings (with participation of clinical and laboratory staff)
- » Issues to be considered on interpretation of results are as following:
 - Authority of adding explanatory text/comment must belong only to relevant laboratory specialist.

- Laboratory specialists must be careful about knowledge that is used in this field for being evidence-based, adequate and up to date.
- Becoming complicated of final reports using unnecessary information must be avoided.

Panic/Critical Value Notification

- » Panic values for tests and rules for panic value notification process must be determined. At this step, following terms must be determined:
 - Which tests are included for panic value application
 - Which values are to be accepted as panic values on related tests
 - What notification rules are going to be in case of presence of a panic value
 - Whether related test will be repeated or not for test results with panic values and whether resampling will be requested or not
 - How to set up test-based processes related to panic value results that repeat for the same patient
- » Comments of clinical specialists must be obtained when determining panic values and it must be considered that panic value list can differ according to clinical specialty.
- » Determined panic values must be defined on information management system.
- » In the event of a panic value presence, a warning system must be established on information management systems to enable laboratory employees notice the panic value.
 - Panic values for manually performed and manually entered test results must be defined on IMS.
 - Warning system must be established in a way that can be noticed by laboratory employee before test result's approval.
- » When panic value is noticed, notification of patient's physician or nurse must be done as soon as possible in accordance with determined rules.
- » Records related to panic value notifications must be kept. These records must include at least the following information:
 - Patient's name and surname

- Protocol number
- Unit
- Test name
- Panic value result
- Date and time of test result
- Person who performs panic value notification
- Person who is informed of panic value
- Date and time of notification

Archiving

- » According to laboratory types and test profiles, how and for how long remaining biological materials from test samples are to be stored must be determined considering test repetitions regarding patient safety and legal processes.
- » According to laboratory types and test profiles, rules regarding storage and archiving of completed analysis samples and reports must be determined.
- » A practical and traceable method must be used for archiving.

Standard 6

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
SH.LH.06.00	Traceability of the processes related to laboratory tests must be ensured.	LO.90.LH.S	Records must be kept in regards to ensure traceability of samples and tests in all processes

Goal

To ensure test processes' traceability for obtaining data related to analysis and improvement of laboratory processes.

Objectives

- » Efficacy
- » Timeliness
- » Patient Safety
- » Efficiency
- » Continuity

Standard Requirements

- » Traceability of taken sample and test must be ensured in laboratory records at all stages between pre-analytical and post-analytical processes.
- » In **laboratory information management system**, at least the following entries about testing process must be included:
 - Patient's name and surname
 - Protocol number
 - Request date and hour
 - Physician's name, surname and unit who made the request
 - Sample type
 - If necessary, body part which sample was extracted from
 - Sampling date and time
 - Date and time of sample acceptance to laboratory and by whom it was accepted
 - If available, test repetitions and results
 - Date and time when result is approved
 - Name and surname of employee and laboratory specialist who has approved result

Standard 7

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
SH.LH.07.00	Measurement parameters related to performance measurement and improvement of laboratory processes must be determined and monitored.	SH.LH.07.01	Indicators related to performance measurement of laboratory processes must be determined.
		SH.LH.07.02	Results of indicators must be evaluated; monitored and required improvements must be implemented.

Goal

To determinate areas open to improvement, monitoring and providing continuous improvement by converting quality activities performed in laboratory to a measurable format.

Objectives

- » Patient Safety
- » Efficacy
- » Efficiency
- » Continuity
- » Timeliness

Standard Requirements

- » In laboratory, indicators which provide performance measurement qualitatively and/or quantitatively for each process must be determined.

- » Following issues must be addressed in activities for performance monitoring and improvement via indicators:
 - Indicator cards must be created. (See Performance Measurement and Quality Improvement Section)
 - Employees who are responsible with indicators must be determined.
 - Indicator calculation method must be determined.
 - Indicator targets must be determined.
 - Data collection and analysis methods must be determined.
 - Improvement actions must be carried out in accordance with analysis results.



Safe Surgery

Standard 1

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
SH.GC.01.00	Patient safety must be ensured in surgical interventions.	SH.GC.01.01	Procedure steps and rules regarding safe surgical processes should be defined.
		SH.GC.01.02	Precautions should be taken to ensure patient safety before surgery.
		SH.GC.01.03	Precautions should be taken ensure patient safety during surgery.
		SH.GC.01.04	Precautions regarding patient safety after the surgical intervention must be taken.

Goal

To ensure patient safety solutions of WHO and international protocol convenience of surgical operations in in safe surgery which has a significant place in terms of preventing medical errors.

Objectives

- » Patient Safety
- » Patient Focused
- » Efficacy
- » Efficiency
- » Fairness

Standards Requirements

Documentation

Hospital must document procedure steps and rules related to safe surgical processes. In documents, at least following terms must be mentioned:

- » Rules related to surgical processes
- » Parameters related to operation room environment
- » Entrance and exit rules for operation room
- » Drug, material and device management in operation rooms
- » Processes and rules for surgical applications outside the operating room

Informing Patient and Receiving Consent

- » Patient must be informed verbally by surgeon and anesthetist about surgical and anesthetic interventions. By this informative procedure, patient must have information regarding disease and treatment,

offered operation and its risk and when, where and by whom the operation will take place.

- » After giving the right to decide on his/her own freely to the patient, consent form which shows that patient accepts offered surgical intervention and anesthesia method must be signed by patient.

Marking Surgical Area

Before surgical intervention, surgical area must be marked. Terms mentioned below must be taken into account in marking surgical area:

- » Marking must be done by the person who is going to conduct intervention or one of the intervention crew doctors. Marking must be done before transferring patient to operation room.
- » For conscious patients, marking process must absolutely be done when the patient is conscious and area to be marked must be confirmed by patient.
- » Marking must be done with a method that has been defined before, in a clear and comprehensible way.
- » Area that is to be operated must be marked. If there are more than one areas, all of them must be marked.
- » Marking must not be erased easily. Marking must not be erased when cleaning operation area.
- » Marking must not be done at or close to the operation area and must be clear.
- » Contraindications regarding marking surgical area must be defined by hospital. How confirmation process will take place must be defined in case of a contraindication presence.

Safe Surgery Checklist

In order to ensure the safety of surgical care, the "Safe Surgery Checklist" put into practice by the World Health Organization (WHO) (2009) should be applied before anesthesia is given, before the surgical incision and for the processes before the patient leaves the surgery. Within the framework of institutional requirements, arrangements can be made on the list, provided that the minimum conditions in the WHO Safe Surgery Checklist are met.

Necessary controls should be made to evaluate the patient's processes before leaving the clinic, including at least the following issues.

- Verification of patient identity
- Obtaining patient consent
- Completing the physical preparations of the patient before the surgery (such as hunger, shaving need, makeup, nail polish, prosthesis control)
- Special procedures required before surgery (enema, bladder catheterization, compression stockings, etc.)
- Confirming the preparation of special materials, implants, blood and blood products that may be required for surgery
- Control of the patient's required laboratory and radiology examinations
- » Responsibilities regarding applying the checklist must be defined for all phases and Surgical Safety Checklist must be implemented effectively.
- » All steps must be checked verbally in order to ensure that key activities are implemented. Person that applies checklist must check whether mentioned tasks are completed or not at all phases and if completed, he/she must allow progressing to the next phase.
- » Surgical Safety Checklist must be archived in patient's file.

Patient Transfer

- » Safe transfer of the patient from the relevant department to the operating room, inside the operating room and from the operating room to the relevant department should be ensured. (See Safe Transfer of Patient)

Control and Safety of Personal Belongings and Prosthesis

- » Process regarding delivering valuable belongings and removable prosthesis of patient before the operation must be defined.
- » Process regarding securing the belongings of patient must be defined.
- » Last control for irremovable belongings or prosthesis must be done by the operation staff.

Preparations Before Surgery

- » Patient must be reviewed by anesthesiologist and reanimation specialist and according to the condition; anesthesia method and necessary premedication must be planned.
- » Necessary preparations before planned and urgent operations must be defined and planned.
- » In cases where it is considered that there is a bleeding risk in preoperative period, planning must be done regarding blood or blood products. Within this plan, blood and blood products that may be needed during the surgery must be accessible.
- » Medicine and materials that are going to be used in the surgical operations must be provided and necessary controls must be done. Related devices must be ready for use.
- » Patient and caretaker must be informed about preoperative preparations and key points. Health personnel must control the necessary preparations.

Safe Anesthesia Applications

- » The patient should be evaluated by the anesthesiologist and reanimation specialist in the preoperative period, according to which anesthesia method and necessary premedication should be planned.
- » A checklist should be used to ensure the safety of anesthesia applications.
- » The anesthesia safety checklist should be kept in the patient file .

Surgical Prophylaxis

Surgical prophylaxis guide must be formed within the framework of smart antibiotic use principles. Committed practices must be monitored within this guide and if necessary, improvement actions must be carried out.

Care After Surgery

- » Rules regarding taking the patient out of operation room after the surgery, recovery unit and/or intensive care unit must be defined.
- » All records must be kept at all phases and information and files related to the patient must be transferred to the next phase safely.

- » Patient must be monitored closely in the postoperative period, observations regarding complications and risks that may threaten patient safety must be planned and these observations must be recorded.

Safety of Tissue Taken for Diagnosis

The storage conditions of tissue samples taken for diagnostic purposes during surgery should be defined before and during transfer.

It should be ensured that the tissue samples taken are taken into the appropriate sample container, labeled correctly and completely, and transferred appropriately. Training must be provided for related staff regarding securing the safety of tissue sample.

Records

All files of surgical intervention must be kept complete and correct for assisting care and treatment's safety and continuity.

Standard 2

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
SH.GC.02.00	Operation room conditions must be proper for safe surgery.	SH.GC.02.01	Rules regarding operation rooms must be determined.
		SH.GC.02.02	Operation rooms must be organized in a way that ensures patient and employee safety.

Goal

To regulate operation room rules in order to ensure patient and employee safety.

Objectives

- » Patient Safety
- » Efficacy
- » Efficiency
- » Healthy Work Life

Standards Requirements

Operation Room Areas

- » Operation room areas must be categorized at least into three according to physical feature of the areas, operations carried out in these areas, working conditions and rules. These areas must be defined as shown below:
 - **Sterile (First) Area:** Where operation rooms and surgical hand washing are done.
 - **Clean (Second) Area:** Places between sterile and nonsterile areas. Sterile area must not be open to non-sterile one without a barrier between them.

- **Non-sterile (Third) (Non-clean/Dirty) Area:** Connects other parts of the operation room.
- » These defined areas must be separated from each other and rules according to each area's features must be defined. Rules regarding patient and employee entrance to and exit from operation room must be planned.
- » Cross-domain transitions must comply with national and international rules and norms.
- » There must be areas where caretakers can wait. These areas must be ergonomic and comfortable.
- » Regulations to ensure caretakers' being able to receive information must be implemented.

Operation Rooms

- » Operation rooms must have enough space that enables surgery crew to change clothes in a sterile way, patient to be covered in a sterile way and anesthesia crew to work freely.
- » In operation room; surfaces of floor, ceiling and wall must be smooth, there must be no crack on surfaces; door, window, wall joints must be straight and ledgeless. Materials used in walls, ceiling and floor of operation room must be suitable for disinfection and cleaning with antibacterial features.

Ventilation Conditions

- » Ideal temperature and humidity of operation areas must be defined and controlled. Heat and humidity must be adjusted separately in all operation rooms.
- » In sterile areas, ventilation systems with HEPA filter must be used.
- » In the operation rooms, air current must be from the sterile area to nonsterile area (positive pressure ventilation)
- » Operations such as orthopedic prosthesis surgeries and open heart surgeries that have a high surgical area infection risk must be carried out in rooms with laminar ventilation.

- » Ventilation systems must complete at least 15 filtered air exchanges per hour and at least 3 of these (20%) must be with clean air.
- » Periodical measurements regarding detecting number of particles in the operation room must be conducted and results must be evaluated by authorities. Records of these measurements must be kept.
- » Maintenance of ventilation system must be done regularly and when needed, filters must be changed.

Medical Gas Systems

Medical gas pressure measurement must be regularly checked from indicators on medical gas board and anesthesia device in the operation room, maintenance and controls of medical gas system must be done regularly.

Emergency Health Services



Standard 1

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
SH.AS.01.00	Facilitating structural arrangements for service in emergency units must be implemented.	SH.AS.01.01	Emergency unit processes and the rules for these processes must be identified.
		SH.AS.01.02	Precautions regarding facilitating access to emergency unit must be taken.
		SH.AS.01.03	Physical units of emergency unit must be organized in a way that ensure patient and employee safety conditions and effective service provision.
		SH.AS.01.04	Areas regarding emergency health services must be designated.

Goal

To establish structural emergency unit regulations regarding increasing effectiveness, efficiency and ensuring patient safety.

Objectives

- » Efficacy
- » Patient Safety
- » Efficiency
- » Health Work Life

Standard Requirements

Documentation

In the documents about the emergency unit processes, at least issues below must be addressed:

- » Structural arrangements of emergency
- » Management of drugs, materials and devices
- » Patient admission to emergency unit process
- » Patient treatment and intervention priority determination
- » Examination, intervention, diagnosis and consultation processes
- » Transfer, hospitalization and discharge processes
- » Poisoning cases
- » Judicial cases
- » Risk management in emergency unit

Access to Emergency Unit

Fast and safe access must be facilitated for patients who need emergency help. In this regard issues below must be taken into account:

- » There must be signs to make access to emergency unit easy.
- » Emergency entrance sign must be visible outside of the hospital.
- » Ambulance entrance ways must be wide enough to let ambulances approach and manoeuvre.
- » In order to prevent being effected from bad weather conditions, emergency unit entrances must have carriage porch.

Architecture and Physical Areas of Emergency Unit

- » In the architecture of emergency units, safety, traceability, simplicity, flexible modular structure and privacy must be taken into consideration. In architecture design, at least following topics must be included:

- Necessary arrangements should be made for patient entrances (ambulance and outpatient) in emergency services.
 - Easy structural access between emergency unit and other departments must be provided.
 - Access to diagnostic departments must be easy and if possible, they must be on the same floor with emergency unit.
 - Emergency unit must be expendable in case of need (natural disasters etc.)
 - Emergency unit must have facilitating features for disabled people.
 - Emergency areas must meet temperature, humidity, ventilation and lightning requirements of patients and employees.
 - Waiting room must be big enough for patients' relatives in emergency unit and these areas must be comfortable and ergonomic.
- » In emergency services, areas where intervention and treatment can be performed should be determined according to the role of the hospital in, the level of the emergency service and the patient profile it provides.
- » In addition, additional areas (ENT, eye, gynecology, psychiatry, orthopedics, etc.) that may be required necessary for emergency interventions for specialist branches according to the role of the hospital, the level of the emergency service and the patient profile it provides.
- » Changing and recreation rooms including personal sanitation areas for employee.

Standard 2

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
SH.AS.02.00	All steps between admission and discharge of patient must be defined and necessary regulations must be made.	SH.AS.02.01	Fast and safe acceptance of patient must be ensured, information and guidance services must be provided efficiently.
		SH.AS.02.02	Precautions regarding patient safety in transfers in emergency units must be taken.
		SH.AS.02.03	Priorities regarding intervention and treatment of admitted patients must be determined.
		SH.AS.02.04	Plans related to examination, intervention, consultation and emergency observation processes must be prepared.
		SH.AS.02.05	Plans related to transfer, hospitalization or discharge of patient must be prepared.
		SH.AS.02.06	In emergency unit processes, accurate flow of information must be ensured.
		SH.AS.02.07	Procedures related to poisoning or judicial cases must be determined.

Goal

To secure patient safety in all steps between admission to emergency Unit and discharge.

Objectives

- » Patient Safety
- » Patient-Focused
- » Efficacy

Standard Requirements

Reception, Consultancy, Guidance and Registration Services

In reception, consultancy, guidance and registration services, at least following topics must be considered:

- » A team that will provide reception services effectively must be formed. In planning of employees that will provide reception, consultancy, guidance and registration services; emergency unit structure, average case stats and characteristics must be considered. Regulations regarding hiring employees who know foreign/sign languages must be done in case of need.
- » Regulations regarding emergency patient registration to hospital information management system must be implemented.

Patient Transfer

- » In all stages of patient transfer (entrance to emergency, medical priority determination, intervention, diagnose and treatment processes, hospitalization etc.), precautions regarding patient safety must be taken.
- » Patients should be transported at the entrance of the emergency department with transfer vehicles such as stretcher, vertebral board, wheelchair if necessary in accordance with their general condition .

Intervention and Treatment Priority Determination

- » Processes and responsibilities for determining intervention and treatment priorities should be defined.
- » Intervention and treatment priorities of patients should be defined within the framework of the determined rules, early detection of infectious diseases should be included in this process, and the transfer of patients to the relevant area should be carried out quickly and safely in line with their urgency and needs.

Examination, Intervention, Consultation and Observation Processes

- » Diagnosis and treatment needs must be determined by examination and admitted patients' anamnesis procedure carried out by a physician.
- » After examination, diagnosis processes must be started in accordance with patient's medical condition if needed. (Intervention process must include processes such as resuscitation, minor surgical treatments, plaster, splint, etc.)
- » Considering the patient profile and institutional priorities, critical patient groups (acute myocardial infarction, respiratory arrest, cardiac arrest, stroke, trauma, poisoning, etc.) served in the emergency department should be determined, and algorithms should be created for the diagnosis, treatment and follow-up procedures that should be applied for the determined patient groups.
- » There must be a plan identifying processes regarding consultation in emergency Units. Records regarding consultation processes must be systematically kept.
- » Necessary arrangements should be made to complete consultations for critically ill patients as soon as possible.
- » Patients who are under observation during intervention, treatment or diagnosis procedures must be kept under control by health employee. Follow ups of patients under observation must be regularly done and observation records must be complete. Observation rooms must be planned in a way that health employees can observe patients efficiently. Observation durations in emergency unit must be defined.
- » Patient privacy must be ensured at all stages from emergency unit entry to leaving.

Leaving Emergency Unit

- » Hospitalization of admitted patients who are decided to be hospitalized must be carried out in a coordinated manner. Necessary preparations must be done by emergency unit's contact to clinic.
- » Transfer procedures of stabilized patients who are decided to be sent to another hospital must be carried out in accordance with a plan

created by hospital. Before transfer, coordination with institution to accept patient must be established. Patient transfer must be carried out by an ambulance; information on patient's condition, intervention and diagnosis/therapy procedures must be submitted in a complete and accurate manner at delivery.

- » Hospital must have a plan for procedures for patient discharge from the emergency unit. Patients who is decided to be discharged by a physician must be informed about the issues such as care, drug use, diet and activities which must not be done, which doctor they will see, when and how to apply to a doctor. Discharge summary must be kept. In prepared plan; actions to be taken in cases that there are patients leaving emergency unit without physician's consent or patients who do not accept or treatment must be determined.

Informing

- » Patients and their relatives must be informed about each stage of emergency unit services and especially waiting times.
- » During the informing, health care employees must use a clear and accurate language in a way that enables patients and their relatives to understand, a positive communication must be established.
- » In hospitalization, transfer and discharge processes, information actions about the patient, issues to be carried out and to be considered must be accurate.



Support Services



Hospitality Services



Standard 1

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
DH.OH.01.00	Processes related to food services to be provided for patients, caretakers and staff must be defined.	DH.OH.01.01	Safe supply and storage of foods must be provided.
		DH.OH.01.02	Processes must be defined for the preparation of the foods under appropriate conditions.
		DH.OH.01.03	Foods must be distributed according to the rules determined.
		DH.OH.01.04	Health screenings of employees involved in food service must be implemented.

Goal

Providing patient, patients relatives and staff with effective and safe food service by considering their request, need, expectation and values.

Objectives

- » Patient Focused
- » Patient Safety
- » Healthy work life
- » Efficacy

Standard Requirements

Supply and Storage of Food

- » In terms of the types of foods, noteworthy rules related to procurement (qualifications which need to be considered in regard to the types of foods, quality control criteria, minimum documentation and requirements for the supplier consent and transportation and delivery of foods) must be determined.
- » The types of food in regard to storage conditions (temperature, retention time, if any packaging requirements, rules of settlement to shelves and cabinets etc.) must be defined.
- » During food storage, efficient monitoring of expiration date must be efficiently monitored
- » Items in the storehouse must be in a way that preventing any contact with the floor and wall and food groups must be placed separately.

Processes of Preparing Foods

- » Foods must be prepared by considering the requirements of the patient's medical treatment.
- » Regarding food service, the patient's cultural and moral values must be taken into account.
- » Foods must be prepared in a hygienic way.
 - The areas in where foods are prepared (such as food storage areas, areas in which contaminated material are washed) must be separated from other areas .
 - There must be sufficient area for the laundry, washing, drying, ironing, and storage and dirty and clean laundry areas must be kept separate from each.
 - All staff must use appropriate and protective equipment, such as mask, cap, gloves and footwear.
 - The materials and equipment used in the preparation of food must be clean.
 - The food hygiene rules (washing fruits and vegetables, etc.) must be determined and applied.

- Necessary conditions must be ensured in order to provide kitchen staff with maximum efficiency for his/her personal cleanliness.
- » Test samples from prepared foods must be taken in order to make necessary analysis in the cases of possible food poisoning.

Distribution of Meals

- » Foods must be distributed by considering some issues in terms of foods types, the heat of food, its presentation and the rules of hygiene.
- » Foods must be transported in a covered way.
- » Cleaning and disinfection of food carts and other equipment for transport and distribution must be done
- » Staff making food distribution must use appropriate protective equipment such as cap, gloves and mask.

Performing of Staff's Health Checks

All staff's, who are available in food service, health checks must be done periodically, in the case of detecting a problem that thread food security, the issues which are necessary must be defined.

Standard 2

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
DH.OH.02.00	Provision of laundry service must be implemented in an efficient way for patient and employee safety.	DH.OH.02.01	Processes related to provision of laundry services must be defined.
		DH.OH.02.02	Laundry environment must be arranged to ensure that the service processes progress effectively.
		DH.OH.02.03	Rules must be determined for the use of laundry equipment.

Goal

To provide laundry services safely for the health of the patient and employee.

Objectives

- » Patient Focused
- » Patient Safety
- » Healthy Work Life
- » Efficacy

Standard Requirements

Identification of Processes

All processes related to the organization laundry environment for all textile products used in the hospital for cleaning; collection, transport, sorting, washing, ironing, fields will be used to distribute and storage, must be defined.

Laundry Environment

- » Laundry must have sufficient space for washing, drying, ironing, storage and must be kept separate clean and dirty laundry areas.
- » Laundry must be made of smooth, durable material and easy to clean the floors and walls.
- » For effective cleaning; it must be provided with proper ventilation and lighting conditions for employees to ensure the safety and comfort at laundry.
- » The rules governing the use of the laundry equipment used must be identified and equipment cleaning, maintenance, repair and control must be provided.
- » Employees must be trained on the use of equipment.

Standard 3

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
DH.OH.03.00	Patient rooms and areas used by caretakers must be safe and ergonomic.	DH.OH.03.01	All departments providing service must be designed in a way that ensures comfort of the patient/patient relative.
		DH.OH.03.02	The patient must have easy access to the relevant health personnel.

Goal

To keep morale and motivation high for the patient and patients' relatives while they in the hospital by providing a safe and comfortable environment.

Objectives

- » Patient Focused
- » Patient Safety

Standard Requirements

Patient Comfort

- » The following aspects should be taken into account with respect to the services rendered at the hospital:
 - Ensuring the ventilation, air conditioning and lighting conditions of the service areas,
 - Waiting areas to sit and relax when needed,

- Regulation of compulsory areas such as stairs, elevators, toilets, bathrooms, car parking areas in regard to needs of the patient (geriatric patients, pediatric patients, disabled patients etc.)
- Deleting factors that are dangerous to the safety of the patient
- The examination rooms containing the requirements for the medical service processes (such as inspection tables, washbasins, hand antiseptics, necessary examination instruments according to the relevant situation)
- Finding baby care and breastfeeding arrangements in outpatient clinics
- Before and after characteristic operations like colonoscopy, ultrasound, endoscopy, chemotherapy, radiotherapy, etc., regulations taking into account the needs of the patient such as waiting and resting or toilet/bathroom.

Patient Rooms

- » It must be provided with proper ventilation and lighting conditions to ensure the patient's safety and comfort at patient rooms.
- » Patient rooms must have the necessary personal furnishings.
- » The patient beds must be able to ensure the safety and must have ability to be positioned.
- » Patient rooms must contain equipment and materials necessary for the diagnosis and treatment of the patient. Cleaning and disinfection of equipment and materials must be done.
- » Personal hygiene areas must be determined to fulfill the needs of patients and patients' relatives. Materials for personal hygiene in these areas must be available.
- » It must be provided the necessary environment that patients' relatives can relax.

Providing Easy Access to Medical Staff

- » Some arrangements (call bell, etc.) must be made available if patient or patients' relatives need to contact medical staff.
- » Relevant regulations must be accessible in patient rooms and areas of personal hygiene.

- » Patient/ patients' relative must be informed about the use of the call system.

Standard 4

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
DH.OH.04.00	Security service to ensure the security of life and property of patients, caretakers and employees must be provided at the hospital.	DH.OH.04.01	Processes for security service must be defined.
		DH.OH.04.02	Health and security of patients, caretakers and employees must be ensured at the hospital.

Goal

To secure efficiently and effectively the security of life and property of patients / relatives and employees.

Objectives

- » Patient Safety
- » Healthy Work Life
- » Efficacy

Standard Requirements

Planning the Security Services

- » There has to be a plan, which must be defined in order to maintain supervision, inspection and control services uninterruptedly, to protect danger and damage, all types of sabotage, theft, looting, assault, such as threats, for persons in the hospital.

- » Security guards and equipment (security camera, alarm system, etc.) must be available in specified areas of the hospital. Storage times for security camera records must be determined.
- » Security officers working area, working time and job descriptions must be determined.

Proving the Patient / Patient Relatives and Employee Security

- » Risk analysis must be done for the security of life and property and the necessary measures must be taken.
- » Risk analysis must cover all areas and departments of the hospital.
- » The process for the patient relics received and the items found should be defined.
- » The process of notification must be defined about the events that threaten security of life and property.
- » The necessary improvements must be conducted as a result of the analysis.

Facility Management



Standard 1

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criterion
DH.TY.01.00	A qualified facility management structure and process must be established in a way that ensures the safety and quality of health services.	DH.TY.01.01	A committee which is responsible for planning and coordination of the activities related to facility management must be established.
		DH.TY.01.02	Risks originating from facility must be determined and necessary precautions must be taken.
		DH.TY.01.03	Continuity and safety of primary facility resources must be provided.
		DH.TY.01.04	Issues related to physical condition and processes must be reviewed at certain periods.
		DH.TY.01.05	Facilitating arrangements for access to departments in the hospital must be implemented.
		DH.TY.01.06	Physical arrangements providing comfort of service users must be implemented.

Goal

To establish necessary infrastructure for permanent, safe, and easily accessible quality service provision regarding patient and employees.

Objectives

- » Efficacy
- » Patient safety
- » Patient Focused
- » Timeliness
- » Continuity
- » Healthy Work Life

Standard Requirements

Management and Documentation

- » A committee must be established to ensure planning and coordination of facility management related activities. Duties and responsibilities of employees involved in facility management must be defined.
- » Primary and critical facility management processes must be defined, methods and rules regarding these must be determined. Following issues must be addressed in documents that are created for this purpose:
 - Duties and responsibilities of facility management committee and responsible ones
 - Processes related to determination of current healthcare facility status
 - Improving processes
 - Safety and continuity of primary facility resources
 - Access to facility services
 - Facility safety

Determination of Current Status and Improvements

- » Current physical status and functional service efficiency of health facility must be evaluated at regular intervals or when required.
- » Facility safety risk analysis must be conducted.
- » Necessary remediation activities must be carried out in regard to the result of risk analyses and current due diligence.
 - Please See Risk Management chapter

Safety and Continuity of Primary Facility Resources

- » In order to ensure the uninterrupted continuation of the health services provided, the continuity of the basic facility resources (electricity, water, natural gas, heating, cooling medical gas etc.) in all systems should be ensured, and arrangements should be made for safe use in accordance with the relevant country legislation.
- » These arrangements should be made within the plans defined by the facility management committee.

In this scope;

- Maintenance and controls of electrical systems, hospital transformers, generators, uninterruptible power supplies should be carried out at regular intervals and recorded.
- Arrangements must be made for the use of electrical sockets and sockets to ensure patient and employee safety.
- The safety of the building against dangerous elements that may come from the outside environment (such as lightning rods, etc.) should be ensured by measures.
- Natural or artificial lighting should be arranged in accordance with the purpose of the activity and the relevant service area.
- Arrangements for safe use of water tanks (physical characteristics of the tank, safety, cleaning, analysis, measurements, maintenance etc.) should be made.

- Arrangements for the safe use of the sanitary installation (alternative water source and control of this source, waste water control, rain water control and drainage, fire water control etc.) should be made.
- Arrangements, maintenance and controls for medical gas systems should be done.
- Pressure (bar) values of medical gases (oxygen, nitrogen, vacuum and air) should be checked daily and recorded.
- Gases should be stored according to their type and areas where medical gas systems are located should be well ventilated with open air.
- Arrangements for compressed gas cylinders (fixing, occupancy and tightness tests, proper storage, etc.) should be made.
- Periodic checks and intermediate maintenance of elevators for safe use should be carried out by authorized institutions and organizations, and their maintenance and controls should be recorded.
- Arrangements should be made for the control and maintenance of ventilation and air conditioning systems. Maintenance and performance tests of ventilation systems using HEPA filters should be done at regular intervals.
- Maintenance of pressure vessels (Steam boiler, compressor, steam turbines, heating boiler, etc.) should be done at regular intervals and annual inspections should be carried out.
- The visibility and safety of the air exterior of the building should be ensured.
- » Backup systems must be established in case of critical error conditions. High risk zones of these system must be determined by facility management committee.
- » Training should be given to the personnel using the equipment in the basic facility resources, including the risks that may arise from the use of these equipments and the ways of protection.

Access to Facility Services

- » Necessary physical and functional arrangements should be made to provide easy access to the departments within the hospital

These regulations should cover at least the following topics:

- » Direction signs and services
- » Waiting areas used by patients and their relatives
- » Comfort and safety of patient rooms
- » Air-conditioning of common areas (polyclinic, clinic, waiting areas, etc.)
- » Exit ramps, stairs, elevators, toilets, bathrooms, parking areas, etc. throughout the hospital for the disabled, elderly or people who need help due to illness.
- » Environmental arrangements (Parking, landscaping, etc.)



Waste Management

Standard 1

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
DH.AY.01.00	In the scope of protecting human health and environment, safe and efficient management of wastes produced at hospitals must be maintained.	DH.AY.01.01	Waste management plan must be prepared.
		DH.AY.01.02	Waste must be separated at the source.
		DH.AY.01.03	Necessary steps must be taken for the disposal, handling waste in appropriate conditions and temporary storage must be provided
		DH.AY.01.04	Training must be provided to employees related to waste management.

Goal

Preventing waste to harm human health and environment for the period of composing waste till delivering them to competent authority for the final disposal.

Objectives

- » Patient Safety
- » Healthy Work Life
- » Patient Focused

Standard Requirements

Preparation of Waste Management Plan

- » Waste management plan must be established in the hospital. The plan must include at least the following issues:
 - Source, amount and types of wastes
 - Precautions related to the reduction of the wastes at source
 - Equipment and tools to be used for waste management
 - Collection frequency and rules
 - Temporary waste storage systems
 - Cleaning and disinfection of related equipment
 - Measures to be taken in an accident
 - Training of staff in charge about waste collection and transport
 - Determination of the organization of waste to be delivered
 - Delivery of the waste
 - Monitoring of waste processes
- » Waste management officer must be determined.

Separation of Waste at Source

- » Waste must be defined at least the following categories / types per unit basis:
 - Domestic Waste
 - Medical Waste (infectious, pathogenic, Sharp)
 - Hazardous Waste
 - Radioactive Waste
 - Domestic Waste

- General domestic waste
 - Packaging waste
 - Medical Waste
 - Infectious waste
 - Pathological waste
 - Sharpy waste
 - Hazardous Waste
 - Radioactive Waste
- » Waste built up must be separated in source unit.
- » Waste must be put in bags / boxes which meets required features according to their types.
- » The amount of medical and hazardous waste must be measured and monitored on the basis of hospital and unit. Processes measured and monitored on the basis of hospital and unit. Processes related to waste should be examined in terms of requirements for reducing waste quantities.
- » Arrangements must be made for recyclable waste.

Waste Transportation, Temporary Storage and Disposal Operations

- » Waste must be collected by the personnel trained to do this job according to waste types.
- » The clothes of staff in charge of waste collection and transport must have the necessary features.
- » Waste collection and transportation procedures should be carried out as far as possible from areas with heavy human traffic in line with the sketch determined by the institution for waste transportation.
- » Wastes must be collected in a temporary storage area.
- » According to the hospital's size and waste capacity, containers with suitable size and appropriate qualifications or temporary waste storage must be available.

- » Container and temporary waste storage must meet the minimum requirements specified in the legislation of the relevant country.
- » Waste must be stored temporarily in a way not to exceed the maximum waiting period determined according to waste types within the scope of the legislation of the relevant country.
- » Stored waste must be delivered to the competent authority for final disposal process.
- » Cleaning and disinfection of waste storages must be provided.

Waste Management Training

Training should be provided to employees regarding waste management. Training must include at least the following issues;

- » Waste types and waste separation according to the types
- » Waste collection, transportation, temporary storage
- » The health risks, injuries and illnesses which the waste may cause
- » Measures to be taken in an accident or injury



Information Management

Standard 1

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
DH.BY.01.00	A safe and effective information management system must be present in the hospital.	DH.BY.01.01	Responsible staff for carrying out and coordination of activities related to the management of information must be identified.
		DH.BY.01.02	The necessary technical and supporting infrastructure must be established for the efficiency of knowledge management.
		DH.BY.01.03	Measures must be taken for the security of medical records which are physically stored.
		DH.BY.01.04	Measures must be taken to ensure the security and confidentiality of information.
		DH.BY.01.05	Continuity and timeliness of the information must be provided.
		DH.BY.01.06	Employees must be trained to maintain efficient usage of information management.

Goal

To provide recording and storing of medical and personal information of all hospital processes in the correct and safe way and to provide delivery of accurate information needed at the right time to the right person.

Objectives

- » Efficacy
- » Timeliness
- » Healthy Work Life
- » Patient Safety
- » Continuity

Standard Requirements

Management and Documentation

- » Information management authority must be determined; roles and responsibilities must be defined. Current situation relating to information management must be identified at regular intervals by the authority, the necessary corrective and preventive actions must be started identifying the potential risks in process.
- » Information to be used must be defined on the information management process and the methods and rules for them must be determined taking into consideration the needs of the hospital and the critical processes. Documents to create at least must include the following topics:
 - Physical and technological measures
 - Information security
 - Information privacy
 - Information continuity
 - Access to external information sources
 - Authorization
 - Remote Access

Technical Support Infrastructure

To ensure uninterrupted operation of information management systems, risks related to hardware and software problems must be determined and measures must be taken for them.

Information Security and Privacy

- » Confidentiality and security of all personal and medical, written or electronic information acquired on staff or patients is essential. Access to these records must be limited by the authorization; access from external sources must be kept under control.
- » Within the scope of the authorization, what information, when and how the users will reach must be identified, measures must be taken for unauthorized access.
- » In the hospital, the computers connected to the information management systems must be monitored for follow-up of unauthorized access.
- » In case of failure or unauthorized access, in order to prevent data loss, the data must be backed up on a regular basis, in order to avoid the failures which could result in such situations, servers must be carried out maintenance and testing regularly, also operating systems and software used on the server must be kept updated.
- » In case of unauthorized or improper interventions to data from internal or external sources, a system which will allow follow-up of the data changes and deletions must be established.
- » Physically stored medical records must be stored in storage conditions to prevent damage to the records under the rules of the country relevant legislation. For such records, the physical and operational measures must be taken; written information security must be ensured. Rules for the destruction of medical records should be specified.

Timeliness and Continuity of Information

- » The situations in which information management systems has been disabled, slowdowns and failures must be followed, timeliness of the information must be provided making improvements for them in order to give the health service in time and ensure the continuity.
- » In information management systems, retrospective follow-up of all gathered medical information must be able to be performed and in this way, the continuity of the information must be provided.

Material and Device Management



Standard 1

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
DH.MC.01.00	Effective, efficient and safe use of materials and devices must be implemented.	DH.MC.01.01	Responsible staff must be determined for managing material and equipment.
		DH.MC.01.02	Materials and devices must be obtained according to the needs of institution.
		DH.MC.01.03	Materials must be stored in appropriate conditions.
		DH.MC.01.04	Necessary physical conditions must be met for devices to work properly.
		DH.MC.01.05	Staff must be trained about topics related to material and device management.
		DH.MC.01.06	Maintenance, calibration, adjustment and tests must be done for required devices.
		DH.MC.01.07	Rules for the safe and efficient use of material and devices must be determined, required protective equipment and information must be accessible.
		DH.MC.01.08	Arrangements should be made for the management of dangerous substances.

Goal

To ensure the timely supply, safe use of and effective stock management of the materials and devices used, taking into account the needs of patients and employees.

Objectives

- » Efficacy
- » Productivity
- » Convenience
- » Timeliness
- » Healthy Work Life

Standard Requirements

Management and Documentation

- » In order to ensure the effective management of materials and devices, responsible staff must be determined for all the processes related to the planning, coordination and carrying out; their tasks and responsibilities must be defined.
- » Methods and rules for procurement about storage and usage of material and device types must be clearly determined. Documents for materials and device management must be implemented taking into consideration the needs of hospital and critical processes. Documents to be formed must include at least the following topics:
 - Tasks and responsibilities of staff related to the management of materials and devices
 - Material requests/demands

- Determination of needs for materials and devices
- Supply of materials and devices
- Receipt and acceptance processes of materials and devices
- Delivery and storage of documents (warranty certificate, user manual, etc.) given by the manufacturers for the safe use of materials and devices
- Storage of materials
- Request, preparation, transfer of materials
- Establishment of a plan for the replacement and updating of materials and devices as necessary
- Monitoring the life span of materials and equipment
- Indicators for material and device management
- Safe use of materials and devices
- Materials and devices-specific cleaning and disinfection processes
- Intervention methods in dangerous situations which may occur during the use of materials and devices
- Materials and devices that have special properties, need special storage conditions or require specific methods/proficiency to use
- Maintenance, adjustment and calibration of devices
- Failure and repair processes of materials and devices
- Management processes related to decommissioning of materials and devices

Procurement of Materials and Devices

- » Required measures related to the procurement of the right materials and devices at the right time must be taken for the purpose of effective provision of health services in the hospital.

- » Rules and methods for materials and device procurement requests must be determined. Within the framework of this regulation, the hospital must define who may request material and device procurement, request methods, by whom and how the requests will be evaluated, and the procurement process from the supplier.
- » Materials which are routinely used, compulsory to keep or used in case of emergency must be identified, critical stock levels of these materials must be determined and monitored.
- » Procurement requests, consumption analysis and service capacity planned to provide must be taken into consideration while carrying out needs assessment in types of materials, devices, and their amounts which will be obtained.

Storage and Transfer of Materials

- » Unauthorized access to material storages in which medical consumables are held more than 24 hours must be limited in terms of patient safety and security.
- » Materials must be stored in storage areas with appropriate storage conditions according to the material nature. The floor and ceiling height of the material warehouses should be appropriate, security measures should be taken (earthquake, flood, electricity, leakage, etc.), heat and humidity should be monitored. Instant, measurable and traceable heat-moisture tracking systems should be used when necessary, depending on the type and characteristics of the material. For this purpose, the necessary measures must be taken and monitoring of these measures taken must be done.
- » Storage layout plans must be established and kept up to date in order to provide the staff easy access to the materials and prevent loss of time in emergency situations.
- » The expiry tracking of the stored materials should be possible electronically.

- » Medical devices and materials should be monitored in terms of product errors and undesirable effects, and the identified problems, if any, should be forwarded to the relevant national notification system.
- » Rules regarding the withdrawal, storage and return conditions of nonconforming materials should be defined.
- » During transfer from storages, measures must be taken for breaking, spilling accidents and necessary equipment must be provided for safe transfer. Staff who will perform the transfer must be trained about safe transfer, materials which have special properties or are hazardous.

Device Safety

- » Traceability of devices must be ensured. Devices should be inventoried by department. The inventory should contain the following minimum information:
 - Device name
 - ID number that identifies the device
 - Serial number
 - Brand and model
 - Current section
- » There should be a device card or label on the devices that includes the identification number that identifies the device and the department information.

Protective equipment of the devices, safe handling information and guides must be accessible in usage areas, relevant staff must be trained about the safe use of devices.

- » Physical arrangements carried out in areas where the devices are must be conducted in accordance with the operating conditions of devices.

- » Calibration, adjustment, testing and/or maintenance operations should be carried out within a plan that meets the hospital needs and in parallel with the intensity of use, taking into account the frequency specified in the technical documents of the manufacturers, for reasons such as safe operation of the devices, accurate results and keeping the damage at a low level.
- » The devices (ventilator, laboratory test equipment, generators, etc.) that require specific methods/equipment/proficiency to use must be used by trained and authorized people.
- » Intervention methods should be determined for dangerous situations that may occur during the use of the device.

Management of Hazardous Substances

There should be documentation for the management of hazardous substances. The document should contain at least the following information:

- » Safe transport, storage and use of hazardous substances
- » What to do in case of spillage of hazardous substances and exposure to substances

Substances contained in the safety data sheet

An inventory of the dangerous substances used should be created. The inventory should contain at least the following information:

Hazardous Substance's:

- » Name, brand, active ingredient, type (powder, crystal, etc.),
- » How to use and expiry date
- » Storage conditions

- » Substances with which it interacts
- » Intervention methods in case of fire
- » What to do when in contact
- » Where it is used and stored
- » Mode of transport
- » Disposal methods
- » Symbols showing the dangerous substance class

Inventory must be in the warehouse and in the usage area.

There should be labels showing the dangerous substance class on the dangerous substance, the name of the substance and the symbol showing the dangerous substance class should be on the label. Users should be trained on symbols showing the dangerous substance class.

The radioactivity value and measurement date of radioactive materials should be recorded and traceable.



Outsourcing

Standard 1

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
DH.DK.01.00	Outsourced services must be provided to be in accordance with the hospital's core policies and values and Standards of Accreditation in Health.	DH.DK.01.01	Services to be provided by way of outsourcing must be determined to be appropriate for the hospital's policies and values.
		DH.DK.01.02	The scope and processes of the services provided by outsourcing must be defined.
		DH.DK.01.03	It must be ensured that outsourced services will comply with Health Accreditation Standards.

Goal

To provide that the services given by way of outsourcing must be in accordance with the basic policies and values of the hospital and in line with the objectives determined Health Accreditation Standards in order to improve the quality and effectiveness of services provided by the hospital.

Objectives

- » Patient focused
- » Continuity
- » Productivity
- » Safety
- » Efficiency
- » Efficacy

Standard Requirements

Determination of the Services to Be Provided by the Way of Outsourcing

- » Based on basic policy and values; the reasons of the need for outsourcing, purpose of the service must be determined.
- » The hospital must do the needs analysis about the services through outsourcing, carry out the evaluation and determine a strategy.

Defining the Scope and Process of Outsourcing

- » The services which the external service provider will offer to the hospital must clearly be defined and completion process must be determined.
- » Business processes must clearly be defined.
- » The number and quality of personnel required and equipment and devices to be used must be determined.

Compliance of Offered Services through Outsourcing with Standards

- » In accordance with the defined scope and business processes, the methods for continuous control of the services provided through outsourcing and control criteria and performance indicators must be identified.



Emergency Management



Emergency Management



Standard 1

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
AD.AD.01.00	Measures must be taken for the natural disasters or events which require emergency response, striving, first aid or evacuation.	AD.AD.01.01	Necessary measures must be determined by risk analysis for the events that require emergency response, striving, first aid or evacuation.
		AD.AD.01.02	Institutions must create their plans related to the determined pre-cautions and emergency situations that may occur.
		AD.AD.01.03	All staff must be theoretically and practically trained about emergency management.

Goal

Defining the requirements for people and physical elements to not suffer or minimizing the suffering from emergency medical attention, if they face situations such as natural disasters like flood and earthquake, or fire, explosion at hospital which may create the need of urgent medical attention.

Objectives

- » Patient Safety
- » Healthy Work Life

Standard Requirements

Risk Analysis

Hospitals must identify situations in order to take measures for the situations like emergency response and striving.

Planning

- » Hospitals must make planning to applicate preventive measures for the emergency situations;
 - Which preventive activities to be conducted
 - Planning necessary preventive investment and activities
 - Budgeting investment and activities.

Developed pre-cautions and applications determined by practices and observations must always be reviewed for the purpose of checking it, if they serve for their aim.

- » Institutions must plan what they have to do when there is emergency response and striving, even taking the necessary preventive measures (such as natural disasters,etc) when its likely to happen in emergency situations,
 - Emergency management team must be established and their responsibilities must be defined at the hospital.
 - Investments, which makes it easy to manage emergency situations (emergency alert systems, communication systems, etc.) must be planned.

Training and Practices

Planned measures which is the most important element of emergency management is to be prepared in advance to bring into life.

- » The necessary trainings must given to all staff for emergency situations at the end of identifying risk analysis.

- » Exercises should be carried out at the determined frequency to create awareness in personnel, to cover all relevant processes and to minimize the risks at the time of the incident.
- » Exercises performed should be recorded.

Standard 2

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
AD.AD.02.00	Intervention must be done on time in cases of cardiac arrest or respiratory arrest.	AD.AD.02.01	An emergency alert code system defined by the hospital should be established for timely intervention in cases of respiratory arrest and / or cardiac arrest.
		AD.AD.02.02	Persons who responsible for the management of the emergency warning system must be determined.
		AD.AD.02.03	Intervention team / teams must be determined.
		AD.AD.02.04	Medicine and equipment, which will be used in applications, must be defined.
		AD.AD.02.05	Intervention records must be kept.
		AD.AD.02.06	Training and practices must be done related to emergency alert code system.

Goal

In respiratory or cardiac arrest situations at hospital, determining the most efficient and fast intervention requirements.

Objectives

- » Patient Safety
- » Healthy Work Life

Standard Requirements

Emergency Alert Code System

- » An emergency warning system must be established for patients, patient's relatives, and all hospital staff in need of urgent medical attention in hospital.
- » Emergency Alert System; It must be configured that cover the entire hospital and to reach case area as soon as possible (maximum 3 minutes) at any time of the day, considering the size of the hospital and the state of the hospital administration services in different buildings. Emergency alert system must be established for the call system and constituted that hospital staff will be notified in time. Short and clear messages would lead to an effective and quick-connect in the event of risk to prevent the formation of panic.

Staff in Charge

- » According to the hospital structure and type, the staff responsible with code system must be determined to ensure the efficient functioning.
- » Staff in charge with code system must get education covering determining intervention teams, organising practices, monitoring records, corrective/preventative activities.

Intervention Teams

- » In code system intervention team at least one doctor who is trained in CPR (cardiopulmonary resuscitation) and one medical staff must be available. Intervention team is responsible for answering emergency alert code calls at the place of case.
- » Arrangements must be made to ensure the effective operation of 24 hours for code alert system.

Drug and Equipment

- » Emergency intervention kit must be created for emergency intervention, and it would be required in which drug and equipment specified in advance. Emergency intervention kit must be covered as a minimum; laryngoscope set and spare batteries (for both adults and children), balloon-valve-mask system, balloon-valve-mask system, masks of different sizes, oxygen tubing and masks, intubation tube (child and adult sizes), tools to help airline (laryngeal mask, or combi-tube, etc.), injectors, personal protective equipment must be available. It should be defined in which areas the equipment used for emergency response, such as defibrillator, aspirator, oxygen cylinder, etc. will be located and how it will be brought to the scene.
- » Emergency intervention set must be present on the set of drugs and these drugs must be determined by the department and patient needs. Emergency intervention kit must be available.

Record Keeping

- » Records relating to the call for intervention must be made after the emergency alert code. Records must be kept at least the following information:
 - Call time
 - Contact information about the person who exposed to the intervention.
 - Which interventions were made.
 - Where the intervention was made.
 - When and how much time the team reached the place of intervention.
 - Result of intervention.
 - Staff information who were in intervention the team.
- » Analysis must be done for the records kept and the results, which is obtained from application, must be monitored periodically.

Training and Practices

- » Training must be planned to all hospital staff (department managers, employees, cleaning staff, security staff) about the importance of emergency alert code system and how to apply at hospital.

- » For the implementation of a emergency alert code drills must be done at least once a year. Keeping records relating to the practice, the results must be evaluated, and necessary reformatory measures must be taken.

Standard 3

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
AD.AD.03.00	Intervention must be provided in the cases of risk of infant / child abduction or action in time.	AD.AD.03.01	The emergency code system, defined by hospital, must be created when the cases of risk infant/ child abduction or action in time.
		AD.AD.03.02	Persons, who responsible for the management of the emergency warning system, must be determined,
		AD.AD.03.03	Response team / teams must be determined.
		AD.AD.03.04	Records must be kept of the intervention.
		AD.AD.03.05	Training must be given about the emergency alert code system and the practices must be performed

Goal

To provide intervention in the cases of risk of infant / child abduction or action in time.

Objectives

Patient Safety

Standard Requirements

Emergency Alert Code System

- » In the event that risk of an infant/child or patients relative , is receiving services from the hospital, abduction or action in time as soon as possible to work on as an emergency warning system must be established at hospitals, which has mainly includes children's hospitals, maternity hospitals, pediatrics or obstetrics clinic.
- » Emergency alert system; cover the entire hospital and must be configured to allow intervention at any time of the day taking into account the different services of hospital and state administration buildings. The call system to be established for emergency alert system to prevent the formation of panic; employees will be informed in time, short and clear messages which would lead to an effective and quick connect in the event of risk.

Staff in Charge

- » Staff responsible with code system must be identified according to the type of organizational structure and to ensure the effective functioning of it by the hospital.
- » The minimum area of responsibility of those in charges; training will be given to employees, practices to be organized, monitoring records, must be covered corrective-preventive activities launch.

Intervention Teams

- » How to implement the department and hospital-based measures must be identified especially for security officials when the code alert is given.
- » Arrangements must be made to ensure the effective operation of 24 hours for code alert system.

Record Keeping

- » Records relating to the call for intervention must be made after the emergency code alert. Records must be kept at least the following information:

- The call when to be done.
 - Information about the baby or the child and their family.
 - What is the reason and shape of abduction attempt / process.
 - How to do the intervention and the scope of the measures taken.
 - Result of intervention.
 - Who worked on the team.
 - The process of transmitting information about the incident to judicial authorities.
- » Analysis must be done for the records kept and the results, which is obtained from application, must be monitored periodically.

Training and Practices

- » Training must be planned for all hospital staff (department managers, employees, cleaning staff, security staff) about the importance of code system and how to apply at hospital.
- » For the implementation of a code system drills must be done at least once a year. Keeping records relating to the practice, the results must be evaluated, and necessary reformatory measures must be taken.

Standard 4

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
AD.AD.04.00	Timely intervention in the case of the risk of violence/ acts of violence against healthcare workers must be provided.	AD.AD.04.01	An emergency alert code system defined by the hospital must be created for the purpose of timely intervention in the case of the risk of violence/ acts of violence against healthcare workers.
		AD.AD.04.02	People responsible for the management of the emergency warning system must be determined.
		AD.AD.04.03	Intervention team / teams must be determined.
		AD.AD.04.04	Trainings related to emergency alert code system must be given, practices related to it must be done.

Goal

To provide intervention in time in the case of the risk of violence/ acts of violence against workers in charge in the hospital.

Objectives

»Healthy Work Life

Standard Requirements

Emergency Alert Code System

- » An emergency warning system must be established in the case of the risk of violence/ acts of violence against healthcare workers.
- » Emergency warning system must be created in the manner to consider hospital size and the state of the service administration in different buildings, and cover the whole of the hospital and provide intervention at any time of the day. Call system to be installed for emergency warning system must be built in a manner that will notify the relevant workers timely, provide effective and quick-connection with short and clear messages in the event of risk, and must prevent the panic happening.

Staff in Charge

- » Responsible ones of code system must be determined by hospital in a manner to ensure the effective functioning in regard to structure and type of institution.
- » At minimum, area of responsibility of responsible ones is the organizing of training and practice to be given for workers, starting of corrective-preventive activities when required.

Intervention Teams

- » When code alert, how particularly the security officers then workers will intervene and how departments and hospital-based measures to be applied must be identified. Security officers at the hospital are responsible to intervene for the events that occur in the area which is in their charge, in a manner that is determined in code white system.
- » Hospital must make a regulation in a manner to provide effectively running of code alert system for 24 hours.

Record Keeping

- » Records that are related to the intervention made after code call must be kept. At least, the following information must be included in the records to be kept:
 - Call time

- Information of the staff exposed to the intervention and the person committing to violence,
 - The reason of act of violence
 - How and where the intervention was made
 - When the team reached in the place of intervention and how much time it took
 - The result of the intervention
 - The people participating in intervention team
 - Information about conveying the event to judicial authorities
- » Analyses must be made for the records that are kept and the results obtained from application must be monitored periodically.

Violence against the employee should be reported to the undesirable event reporting system, and improvements should be made when necessary.

» **Training and Practices**

- » In the hospital, from the managers to department workers, from cleaning personnel to security officers, education regarding to the importance of code system and how it must be applied must be planned.
- » Practices related to code system application must be done at least once a year. Records regarding to the practice must be kept and practice results must be evaluated and the necessary rehabilitative measures must be taken.

Standard 5

Code	Standard	Code	Assessment Criteria
AD.AD.05.00	There must be a regulation to ensure timely intervention for the fire.	AD.AD.05.01	Fire detection system must be available.
		AD.AD.05.02	Emergency alert code system defined by the hospital should be established for timely intervention in case of fire
		AD.AD.05.03	People responsible for the management of the emergency warning system must be determined.
		AD.AD.05.04	Equipment used during fire-fighting, the rules for the safe use of this equipment, fire signs and directions for the event of fire must be defined.
		AD.AD.05.05	Education related to emergency code alert system must be given, practices must be done.

Goal

In case of any fire that may outbreak in the hospital, it is a prevention for and/or minimize of possible hazards and damage by interfering to the fire in the fastest way.

Objectives

» Patient Safety »Healthy Work Life

Standard Requirements

Fire Detection System

There must be a fire detection system that covers all areas of the hospital, is not affected from power cut and runs in a way that is able to make an addressing. The system must be connected to the uninterruptible power supply so as not to be affected by the power interruption. System checks should be made regularly and recorded.

Emergency Alert Code System

- » In the hospital, fire, emergency alert system must be created for making timely intervention. An emergency warning system to be installed must be inclusive, visual and auditory taking account of the size of the organization, giving service in different buildings. When Emergency alert system is created, coordination must be provided with the relevant departments such as fire department.
- » Alert defined with the code, must be built in a manner that will notify the relevant workers timely, provide effective and quick-connection with short and clear messages in the event of risk, and must prevent the panic happening.

Staff in Charge

- » Responsible ones of code system must be determined by hospital in a manner to ensure the effective functioning in regard to structure and type of institution.
- » At minimum, area of responsibility of responsible ones is the organizing of training and practice to be given for workers, starting of corrective-preventive activities when required. At the same time, responsible ones of emergency warning system must follow related country legislation of fire prevention and extinguishing and necessary regulation making too.

Respond to the Fire

- » When code alert, how related workers will intervene and how departments and hospital-based measures to be applied must be defined, who will be in the team intervening to the fire or in cases

which intervention cannot be made who will notify authorities and fire department must be defined.

- » Fire hydrants fire extinguisher, fire hose, tools and equipment are to be used for making first intervention to fire must be determined, rules for the use of this equipment must be defined. Moreover, it must be checked periodically whether equipment are able to work and be used.

Training and Practices

- » In the hospital, from the managers to department workers, from cleaning personnel to security officers, education regarding to the importance of code system and how it must be applied must be planned.
- » Practices related to code system application must be done at least once a year. Records regarding to the practice must be kept and practice results must be evaluated and the necessary rehabilitative measures must be taken.





DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS



Definitions

Adverse Effect: The unintended and harmful effects arise from the usage of a medicine in accepted normal dosages.

Adverse Event: Events that may affect the safety of patient, relatives, employees or the other people in the health institution.

Adverse events related to patient safety; drug safety, surgical safety, transfusion safety, facility safety, radiation safety, issues such as information security can occur.

Adverse events related to employee safety; stab wounds, facility safety, radiation safety, occupational infections, issues such as contact with blood and body fluids, violence against employee can occur.

Analytical Process: The test results of the analysis of the samples until the approval process.

Anamnesis: It is the medical history of a patient obtained from the questions asked to the patient to diagnose the disease.

Antibiotic Susceptibility Test: The test performed in order to determine bacterium produced from samples taken from a living donor is sensitive to which antibiotics and to which concentrations of them.

Antisepsis: Killing of microorganisms in or on living tissue or inhibition of reproduction of these microorganisms is called antisepsis.

Asepsis: The measures taken to avoid the migration of germ to clean surface, medium or material is called asepsis.

Basic Policy: Determining the health institution's mission and vision with corporate goals and objectives.

Biological Validation: It is the validation based on biological inactivation. When it is proven that the spores in the biological indicator are dead, the product is delivered. For sterilization methods that cannot be parametrically validated (low temperature sterilization methods), biological validation is mandatory. Biological validation, like parametric validation, should be repeated at least once a year. It is made by placing biological indicator(s) on each shelf of the sterilizer, where sterilization conditions are the worst. The biological indicator should be placed in the compelling package and this package should be packaged as in the reference package. The sterilizer is operated half-cycle and the remaining spores, if any, are counted microbiologically and the logarithmic decrease in the number of spores is determined. This procedure should be repeated in three

consecutive tests, both on the empty sterilizer and at full load with each load type. Biological validation is complete if it is verified that no living spores remain in all cycles. Since the product will be delivered according to the results of the biological control, a biological indicator must be used in each load and if there is no growth, the material must be delivered.

Blood Product: Therapeutic products derived from human blood or plasma.

Calibration: A number of processes correlating between the values which a measuring device or measuring system show and known values of measured ones under certain circumstances.

Chemical Waste: Gas, solid or liquid waste of chemicals used in medical fields such as treatment or diagnosis and which may be harmful to the health of humans and the environment with various effects.

Code of Document: Providing traceability of the document, the document management system directory refers to the identification system established in accordance with the rules set by institutions and organizations.

Consent Form: Applied for medical Treatment, process will be transferred to the patient by health care providers with information and documents are created to get the consent of the patient.

Container: Temporary storage unit with 0,8 m³ volume at least, wheel, cap, caps lock, made of stainless metal, plastic or material and so on.

Contamination: Being infected with foreign matter. Transition of bacteria and virus from contaminated surface to another.

Corporate Communications: In the process of production and management; institution that make up the information flow between departments and elements, motivation, integration, education, decision-making and control functions such as implemented in the framework of certain rules in order to ensure, and the process carried out taking into consideration the reputation of the institution while interacting with the external communication.

Date of Publish: the documents was refered to date of publish.

Decontamination: As well as, as a word includes all applications for removal of micro-organisms or organic soils (cleaning, disinfection, sterilization), it is used in the meaning of removal of organic substances

and pathogens from a surface or material by pre-cleaning process comprising physical and / or chemical methods and making the surface or material useable without using any personal protective before sterilization or disinfection in practice.

Disinfection: The process of destruction or stopping reproduction of the majority or all of the pathogenic microorganisms (except bacterial spores) on inanimate surfaces. Disinfection process is considered in 3 three groups high, medium and low disinfection according to the affect levels of bacterial spores and mycobacteria.

Document: Environments containing the information.

Donor: The person giving whole blood or blood components.

Early Warning Scores: These are the scores consisting of physiological parameters developed to recognize the deteriorating patient in the earliest period and to gain time for the necessary intervention.

Emergency Health Services: They are all of the services that is given to the patient in ER in order to prevent death or disability in case of sudden sickness, accident, injury or suchlike.

Equivalent Dose for Radiation: It is the dose obtained when the dose absorbed, according to the type and energy of the radiation, by a tissue or organ is multiplied by the radiation weighting factor, and it is expressed in Sievert (Sv).

External Document: Document not prepared by the institution itself, but benefited from the realization of the activities.

External Quality Assessment Programme: Their performance is evaluated in comparison with the analytical laboratories in certain ranges programs.

External Quality Assessment Test Sample: External quality assessment prepared under the program and the value of the external quality assessment Office if unknow by the participants, sent to participating laboratories test sample at regular intervals.

Facility Management: For health institution in order to achieve its purpose, it is coordination of all activities related to planning, application and management of necessary working environment physical and functional arrangements which provides the best way to meet the growing health care needs.

Feedback: Term means opinion, suggestion, request or complaints about service provision obtained from patient, patient relatives, institution employees or community via convenient tools such as surveys, phone calls, etc...

Flash Sterilization: It is the process of washing and drying medical devices in the of use in emergency situations and sterilizing them in a short time using a special program in steam autoclaves without being packaged.

Form: Document prepared for filling write the desired data or information.

Fresh Whole Blood: Whole blood waited less than 24 hours

Functional Structure: Functional structure is classification of activities according to resemblance of used information, skill and resources. As a result of this classification, departments are formed. In this context, functional structure can be considered as classification according to institutional resources. Health institutions adopting this structure generally have the departments of diagnosis, treatment, management and support.

Goal: Refers to the general results that the organisation wants to reach in the long term.

Guide: The document was created for informational purposes and guiding activities.

Hand Hygiene: It is a general term referring to any action of hand cleansing.

Handover: In order to ensure the patient safety and continuity of care, it is a transfer of patient's special information from a caregiver to another or from a system featured in an organized team to another with a modern interaction process transferred in a interactive way.

Hazardous Waste: Genotoxic, pharmaceutical and chemical wastes arising from units and wastes containing heavy metals and pressured containers.

Health Service Related Infection: Infections which doesn't exist or isn't in incubation period at admission and which emerged in a hospital or another health institution during health service provision. Infections that emerge related to the service provision at institution after discharge and

occupation related infections of employees at institution are also in this category.

Heavy Metal Containing Wastes: The wastes containing mercury, cadmium, lead included in tools and equipment such as thermometer, blood pressure measuring device and panels for radiation protection in medical applications such as the treatment and diagnosis in units.

Hemovijilans: It is a number of following process which will involve drawing blood and giving it to the recipient and which will be able to provide a safer and more effective use of side effects, adverse events and blood products along the chain including the continuation of the process.

High Risk Medicine: These are the medicines that are therapeutics and maximum dosages are close to each other. When used in a wrong way, these can affect the patient negatively irremeable or permanently.

High-Level Disinfection: Some of the chemicals may kill all spores by long term (3-12 hours) treatment In similar concentrations but in a shorter treatment period (e.g. 20 minutes with glutaraldehyde) the same disinfectant kills all microorganisms except bacterial spores. This process is called high-level disinfection.

Hospitality Services: In the health institution, except of the scope of medical services, they are services offering the accommodation, cleaning, washing, eating and drinking the patient, the patient's relatives and staff and ensuring to give these services in a safety environment which provides life and property safety.

Household Waste: Non-contaminated wastes, which is mainly originated from kitchen, garden, and administrative units

Indication: It is a term, which refers that situations, in which should be done an application, a treatment or a process.

Indicator: When a topic becomes digitized and measured, this is a tool that contributes to making improvement activities.

Infection Control Bundles: These are checklists prepared to ensure that proven useful infection measures are applied in bundles according to the clinical situation, rather than individually.

It is important to ensure full compliance with control bundles and to be applicable and auditable for each patient 24 hours a day, seven days a

week. The basic principles in all bundle applications are defined as the unnecessary use of invasive instruments, hand hygiene during daily medical practices, compliance with the rules of asepsis and antisepsis, and the termination of the use of invasive devices as soon as possible.

Infectious Waste: Laboratory cultures and cultural inventories of infectious agents such as all kinds of body fluids and human tissues, organs, placenta, fetus, and other pathological material; blankets, sheets, bandages, adhesive tape, tampons, swab and other wastes; bacteria and virus retaining air filters which known as infectious agents carriers or likely to carry them.

Information Security: It means to protect the information from damages and to prevent obtaining the information by unwanted users in any environment using the appropriate technology in the right way for the right purpose.

Inpatients: They are the patients with hospital stay procedures and necessary diagnostic and therapeutic procedures. Patients who are under observation in the emergency department, with hospitalization procedure for a day (chemotherapy, radiation therapy, physical therapy, patients are given dialysis services, etc.) and necessary follow-up as the result of a special procedure (monitoring of the patient for a while with endoscopic sedation, etc.) are included to inpatients.

Institutional Structure (Design): Institutional structure includes authorities and responsibilities in institution and forming communication channels. Organizational structure of the health institution is formed after these studies. This structure is shown in the organization scheme. In the organization schemes, positions in the institution, units, departments and authority, responsibility and communication relations between them are shown.

Instruction: A single document containing the steps of the activity.

Intended Population: Employees of the company, people who get the service and all the people that interact with the organization and institutions (media, insurance agencies, suppliers, government agencies, non-governmental organizations, universities, local government units, community leaders, experts, etc.)

Internal Quality Control: The process is working the results of measurements with known samples to check the expected performance.

Isolation Precautions: Activities carried out and measures to prevent transmission of a pathogen microorganism from person to person, from person to environment or vice versa.

Limitations: It is providing control of the physical activities against risk of giving harm to self or others of the patient.

Limited Antibiotic Reporting: Within the stated conditions, elective reporting the results of antibiotic susceptibility test performed within the determined frame of international rules. The results related to the drugs which are needed to state are reported.

List: Similar items listed consecutively document.

Low Level Disinfection: In this process, in a short time (less than 10 minutes) most of the vegetative bacteria, some fungi and some viruses die.

Matrix Structure: Matrix structure is the use of both functional and sectional structure at the same time in the health institution. For example, services provided in operation room require coordination of people and units that have different functions and from different departments.

Measurement Uncertainty: A parameter that characterizes the dispersion of the values that could correspond with the measured values, defines the actual value of the quantity being measured around the range can be found.

Medical Gas: Gas that is produced and packed to be used in anesthetic processes or diagnosis and treatment interventions.

Medical Waste: Infectious, pathologic and penetrating wastes which results from units.

Mission: It is the pure and general object, which determines the reason of health institution's being, its philosophy with provided products and services that lays down their unique differences and separate them from other health institutions.

Morbidity: incidence of disease

Mortality: incidence of death

Narcotic Medicine: These are medicines that are like morphine and has painkiller specifications, natural, semi artificial and artificial and these may cause strong physical and psychological addiction.

Objective: States short term processes for reaching the goals. Objectives are more open and has measurable features comparing to goals.

Organization Scheme: It is a graphic that shows institutional structure as a whole and it also shows various relations between service units in a comprehensive order.

Outpatient: They are the patients without hospital stay procedures but with necessary diagnostic and therapeutic procedures.

Outsourcing: It means that the health service provider receives some services from an institution or organization other than the health institution through a contract, protocol or public-private cooperation method

Panic/Critical Value: Values of result that requires clinical laboratory testing, may pose a risk to the health of the patient, the patient's physician as soon as possible to inform and advanced diagnostic,therapeutic and / or prophylactic medical intervention.

Particle: Smallest part of matter or energy.

Pathogen Microorganism: Microorganisms that cause infectious diseases

Pathological Waste: Tissues, organs, body parts, human fetal arising as a result of surgical intervention.

Parametric Validation: It is the process validation based on the measurement of the physical parameters of sterilization. Product delivery is made according to the measurement results of critical parameters (parametric product delivery). The test charts obtained with the reference load are compared with the cycle chart in each cycle to determine whether there is a deviation and the product is delivered by interpreting the daily Bowie-Dick and weekly vacuum leak results. In this case, the necessity of using chemical and biological indicators (except Bowie-Dick and Exposure indicators) in routine controls is eliminated. In order to be able to deliver parametric products, it is obligatory to perform proficiency tests at the steam sterilizer at installation (installation validation) and at the start of operation (operation and performance validation) and to be repeated once a year (performance requalification).

Patient Care: It is the definition of the process passing from admission in a hospital to discharge from the health institution and provided services for the patient including monitoring time of the patient after the discharge from the hospital.

Perioperative Period: The period during surgical operation

Personal Hygiene Area: In accordance with the hygiene rules, these are the areas like toilets, baths or sinks, which provides body cleaning and meets hygiene needs.

Plan: the intended purpose ensure achievement of steps, what, when, why and document that shows how to do it.

Postanalytical Process: They are the processes that held after the analysis from the approval of the results.

Postoperative Period: The period after surgical operation

Postpostanalytical Process: It states that interpretation of results in order to ensure patients benefit, determining the needs of additional test, and hence giving the right decisions for the patient's diagnosis treatment or follow-up about laboratory to provide information and guidance support.

Preanalytical Process: After the last sampling test order to the patient until analysis, samples transfer, the adoption of the laboratory sample, covers all the stages including the storage and preparation of analysis.

Preoperative Period: The period before surgical operation

Prepreanalytical Process: the patient process to test request.

Primary Facility Resources: It expresses the need of minimum formation of the infrastructure of technologies which will be used in the provision of health care (water, electricity, air conditioning and medical gas systems, etc.).

Privacy: Represents the living area of the patient that has to be clarified for the patients care, treatment (test results, information about the disease and treatment) or for any other reason but hiding them from all other individuals in the society.

Procedure: Document describing how the execution of the activities of a process.

Products Obtained by Apheresis: Blood products which is obtained decomposing whole blood by the help of automatic devices after the blood is taken out of vein.

Products Obtained from Whole Blood: The products obtained as a result of processing the whole blood.

Promotion and Enhancement of Health: is the course in which people increase the control on their health and are able to enhance it. Promotion and enhancement of health represents a social and political progress. It does not only mean the activities that increases the skill and capacity of individuals but also changing social, environmental and economic conditions, thus it also means the activities aimed at easing their impacts on the health of society and individuals. Promotion and enhancement of health is the course of increasing the control on health determiners (such as biological, environmental, economical, social and life style elements) and thus it is the progress of enhancing their own health.

Psychotrope Medicine: these are the medicines that affect central nervous system and cause some temporal changes in sense, mood, consciousness and behaviors by changing the functions of the brain. And also these may cause physical addiction when used for a long time.

Quiet Room: It is a room designed to prevent the patients to harm themselves in the psychiatric emergency room.

Radioactive Waste: Waste including radioactive material such as fluids left from radiation therapy or laboratory research; contaminated glassware, packaging or paper; open radionuclides and feces and urine of patients who are treated or examined, sealed radioactive sources.

Rational Use of Antibiotics: Acting according to the following 5 TRUE bases for the treatment or prophylaxis of an infectious disease.

Right person

Right time

Right way (swallowing, chewing, vascular, etc.)

Correct amount

Correct drug

Reference Range: Reference to certain individuals in a population for a test of the minimum and maximum range of values obtained.

Revision Date: The document was last updated refers to the date.

Revision Number: The document is updated refers to the number of times.

Risk analysis: It refers to identification of risks using methods allowing a comprehensive understanding of the risks, assessment of the severity of the damage in case of risks that may arise. In this context, risk analysis includes following processes;

Identification of dangers which patients may be exposed to

Determination of the frequency and level of exposure to hazards

Assessment of which patient or patient groups are affected.

Risk: It refers to the probability of occurrence and the severity of an event that can damage human health as a result of exposure to a hazard.

Sectional Structure: In this structure type, outcomes are based on and departments (sections) are classified according to these outcomes. Departments in health institutions are formed with respect to certain medical specialties (such as child, surgery, radiology etc.). In this structure, there are functional directors working under department directors. Functional directors are responsible not only to department director but also to higher functional directors of the hospital.

Sharp Waste: Wastes such as injection, injection syringe and all other subcutaneous venture injections, cylinders, cartridges and cans enclosing all the gases used in procedure, lancets, scalpel, knife, serum kit needles, surgical suture needles, biopsy needles, intracath, broken glass, bulbs, solid-lamellae, broken glass tubes and petri dishes and these waste may cause stinging, punching, scrape and injuries.

Side Effect: All pharmacological effects, that are unintended, without taking the harm of the medicine into consideration.

Staff/Employee/Personnel: “Staff, employee and personnel” terms in this standard set means all permanent, temporary, volunteer, daily or independent people involved in service provision.

Sterilization: Killing all microorganisms found on anybody or substance by physical or chemical methods including spores.

Supporting Document: Procedure, Direction, Guide, Form, Plan, List, Consent Document, and External Document or this document is supportive documents.

Surgical Prophylaxis: Medical interventions aimed at preventing surgical infections.

Surveillance: It is the systematic observation made on how the certain diseases occur and spread.

Temporary Storage: The process of keeping waste wait in units built in the unit or containers for a temporary period not to exceed 48 hours before the transportation

Transfusion Center: A unit which is not entitled to draw blood from the blood donor except in an emergency, crossmatching the obtained blood and blood component for transfusion ve preparing the required tests for the use of patients.

Transfusion Reactions: Adverse effects in the receiver during or after the transfusion of blood and blood components.

Transfusion: Tansfusion of whole blood or blood component to the patient in need due to health problem.

Transportation: The process of transporting waste by convenient transportation vehicles from temporary storage units to disposal area.

Ultimate Disposal: Destruction or disarmament through incinerating or storing the waste in plants where all measures provided in applicable country legislation are taken without any damage to the environment and human health

Value: Defined rules and principle series which directs their members to certain acts for securing the survival of institution.

Verbal Request: Verbal request is defined as the doctor's conveyance of the request to the nurse in a verbal way in the obligatory cases which the physician can not give a written request.

Virulence: Ability of a pathogen (bacteria, virus etc.) to cause a disease

Vision: Expressing that health institution hoping to reach the status under current conditions and its main philosophy for the future with sentences that features excellence and being ambitious.

Waste Management Plan: Determining the general principles for not harming the environment and human health when the process of composing waste till disposal of them.

Whole Blood: Blood which was taken in a sterile bag containing anticoagulant preservative liquid from a donor and wasn't decomposed.

Abbreviations

IMS: Information Management System. Trained users and devices connected to the computer through a network of institutions, every effort is made to perform (clinic, laboratory, radiology, pharmacy services ect), with electronic software to maintain the record.

HBYS: Hospital Information Management System

BYS: Information Management System

SAH: Standards of Accreditation in Health



REFERENCES



- Acar, A., Yeğenoğlu, S. (2005). Akılcı ilaç kullanımı penceresinden farmakoekonomi ve hastane formüllerleri. Ankara Eczacılık Fakültesi Dergisi. J. Fac.Pharm, 34 (3), s. 207-218.
- Accreditation Canada Standards, Qmentum International. (2010-2011). Erişim adresi: <https://accreditation.ca/accreditation/qmentum/>.
- Accreditation for Training in Intensive Care. IC-13. Australian and New Zeland College of Anaesthetists, Melbourne, Revized,2014.
- Aday Memurların Yetiştirilmelerine İlişkin Genel Yönetmelik. (1983, 27 Haziran). Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 18090). Erişim adresi: <http://www.mevzuat.gov.tr/Metin.Aspx?MevzuatKod=3.5.836061&Mevzuatlişki=0&sourceXmlSearch=Aday%20Memurlar%FDn>
- Afet ve Acil Durum Müdahale Hizmetleri Yönetmeliği. (2013, 18 Aralık). Resmi Gazete (Sayı 28855). Erişim adresi: <http://www.mevzuat.gov.tr/MevzuatMetin/3.5.20135703.pdf>.
- Akalın, H. (2001). Yoğun bakım ünitesi enfeksiyonları: Risk faktörleri ve epidemiyoloji. Hastane İnfeksiyon Dergisi, 5(1), s. 5-17.
- Akçabay, M. "Preoperatif Değerlendirme ve Premedikasyon". Erişim adresi: <http://med.gazi.edu.tr/posts/download?id=20728%20Eri%C5%9Fim%20>.
- Akdur, R. (2005). Afetlere karşı sağlık hizmetleri senaryoları yazma; "deprem örneği". İçinde: Afet Tıbbi. Eds: Eryılmaz, M., Dizer, U. Ünsal Yayınları, Ankara, s. 213-225.
- Akgüç, Ö. (1989). Finansal Yönetim, Avcıol Matbaası, İstanbul.
- Akılcı İlaç Kullanımı, Türkiye İlaç ve Tıbbi Cihaz Kurumu, Erişim adresi: <http://www.akilciilac.gov.tr/>.
- Alp E., et al. (2019). Infection control bundles in intensive care: an international crosssectional suvey in low- and middle-income countries, Journal of Hospital Infection,101(3) , p. 248-256.
- Alp Meşe, E. "Ameliyathane Organizasyonu ve Giriş Çıkışlarda Uyulması Gereken Kurallar". Erciyes Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi Hastaneleri Enfeksiyon Kontrol Komitesi Erişim adresi: https://hastaneler.erciyes.edu.tr/Content/files/pdf/pdf/ameliyathane_kurallari2.pdf, Erişim Tarihi:21.10.2019.
- Amsterdam Avrupa Hasta Haklarının Geliştirilmesi Bildirgesi. (1994, Mart). Avrupa Hasta Haklarının Geliştirilmesi Bildirgesi Olarak, Avrupa.
- Anestezi Uygulama Kılavuzları: Preoperatif Hazırlık. (2005). Türk Anesteziyoloji ve Reanimasyon Derneği (TARD), Erişim adresi: <http://tard.org.tr/assets/kilavuz/3.Pdf>.

- Arslan, Ö. "Hemovijilans", Türkiye Klinikleri Dahili Tıp Bilimleri Dergisi, Cilt 3, Sayı 36, <http://www.turkiyeklinikleri.com/article/tr-hemovijilans-49184.html>, Erişim tarihi: 10.07.2013.
- Arslanoğlu, A. (2009). Yönetimde dış kaynaklardan yararlanma yaklaşımı ve sağlık sektöründe bir araştırma (Yüksek lisans tezi). İstanbul Marmara Üniversitesi SBE Uluslararası Kalite Yönetimi Bilim Dalı.
- Asansör İşletme ve Bakım Yönetmeliği. (2019, 6 Nisan). T.C. Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 30737).Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2019/04/20190406-1.htm>.
- Asansör İşletme, Bakım ve Periyodik Kontrol Yönetmeliği. (2015, 24 Haziran). Resmi Gazete (Sayı 29396). Erişim adresi: <http://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2015/06/20150624-1.htm>.
- Asansör Periyodik Kontrol Yönetmeliği. (2018, 4 Mayıs). T.C. Resmi Gazete (Sayı:30411).Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2018/05/20180504-1.Htm>.
- Association of Directors of Anatomic and Surgical Pathology. (2006). Recommendations for quality assurance and improvement in surgical and autopsy pathology. Am J Surg Pathol, 30, p. 1469-1471.
- Atık Yönetimi Genel Esaslarına İlişkin Yönetmelik. (2008, 5 Temmuz). Resmi Gazete (Sayı 26927). Erişim adresi: <http://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2015/04/20150402-2.htm>.
- Atık Yönetimi Yönetmeliği. (2015, 02 Nisan). Resmi Gazete (Sayı 29314). Erişim adresi: <http://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2015/04/20150402-2.htm>.
- Atıkların Düzenli Depolanmasına Dair Yönetmelik. (2010, 26 Mart). Resmi Gazete (Sayı 27533). Erişim adresi: <http://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2010/03/20100326-13.htm>.
- Atıkların Düzenli Depolanmasına Dair Yönetmelikte Değişiklik Yapılmasına Dair Yönetmelik. (2019, 26 Aralık). T.C. Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 30990). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2019/12/20191226-16.htm>.
- Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care. Hospital Accreditation Workbook, Commonwealth of Australi. (2012). Sydney. ACSQHC. Erişim adresi: <https://www.safetyandquality.gov.au/sites/default/files/migrated/Hospital-Accreditaton-Workbook-%E2%80%93-October-2012.pdf>.
- Australian Commission, on Safety and Quality in Health Care. National Safety and Quality Health Service Standards. (2012). Erişim adresi:<https://www.safetyandquality.gov.au/sites/default/files/migrated/NSQHS-Standards-Sept-2012.pdf>.

- Australian Commission, On Safety and Quality in Health Care. Preventing Falls and Harm From Falls in Older People Best Practice Guidelines for Australian Hospitals. Commonwealth of Australia. (2009). Erişim adresi: <https://www.safetyandquality.gov.au/sites/default/files/migrated/Guidelines-HOSP1.pdf>.
- Avrupa Kan Transfüzyon Komitesi, Kan Bileşenlerinin Hazırlanma, Kullanım ve Kalite Güvencesi Rehberi, İstanbul, Şan Ofset, 2008.
- Aydın, G., D. (2006). Hastane acil servislerinin organizasyonu ve yönetimi Haydarpaşa Numune Eğitim Araştırma Hastanesi Vehbi Koç Acil Tıp Merkezinin bu açıdan değerlendirilmesi (Yüksek Lisans Tezi). İstanbul, Marmara Üniversitesi Sağlık Bilimleri Enstitüsü.
- Ayoğlu, F. N., Dursun, A., Kiran, S., Ayoğlu, H. (2005). Etilen oksit maruziyetinin sağlığa etkileri ve genotoksisite. Sağlık ve Toplum Dergisi, s. 18-24.
- Barth, J. (2012). "Selecting clinical quality indicators for laboratory medicine", Ann Clin Biochem, 49, s. 257.
- Basınçlı Ekipmanlar Yönetmeliği. (2018, 3 Mart). T.C. Resmi Gazete (Sayı 30349).Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2018/03/20180303-1.htm>.
- Baskan, S. (2003). "Cerrahi alan enfeksiyonlarının önlenmesi: ameliyathane koşulları nasıl olmalı?. Hastane İnfeksiyonları Dergisi, 7(4), 161-167. Erişim adresi: http://www.hastaneinfeksiyonlaridergisi.org/search_result.aspx.
- Başustaoğlu, A. (2013). Kan Kültürü Uygulama Kılavuzu. Erişim adresi: https://www.tmc-online.org/pdf/bd/kan_kulturu_uygulama_klavuzu.pdf.
- Baumann, B., M., Chansky, M., E., Boudreaux, E.,D. (2004). Holding admitted patients in the emergency department is most highly correlated with longer patient throughput times, Acad Emerg Med., 11, s.453.
- Bechtel, B., Churchman, A. (2002). Handbook of Environmental Psychology JohnWiley and Sons Inc, New York Bennett and Brachman's Hospital Infections. (2007). 5.bs, 20. Bölüm, Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams and Wilkins.
- Berglund, B., Lindvall, T., Schwela, D,H. (1999). Guidelines for Community Noise Geneva: World Health Organization, Erişim adresi: <https://apps.who.int/iris/handle/10665/66217>.
- Bharathan T, Glodan D, Ramesh A, Vardhini B, Baccash E, Kiselev P et al. (2007). What do patterns of noise in teaching hospital and nursing home suggest? Noise Health, 9(35), p. 31-34.

- Binaların Yangından Korunması Hakkında Yönetmelik. (2007, 19 Aralık). Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 26735). Erişim adresi: <http://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2007/12/20071219-2.htm>.
- Binaların Yangından Korunması Hakkında Yönetmelikte Değişiklik Yapıldığına Dair Yönetmelik. (2018, 15 Mart). T.C. Resmi Gazete (Sayı 30361). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2009/09/20090909-10.htm>.
- Biyolojik Etkenlere Maruziyet Risklerinin Önlenmesi Hakkında Yönetmelik. (2013, 15 Haziran). Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 28678). Erişim adresi: <http://www.mevzuat.gov.tr/Metin.Aspx?MevzuatKod=7.5.18485&sourceXmlSearch=Biyolojik%20Etkenlere%20Maruziyet&MevzuatIlski=0>.
- Bozkurt, Ö. vd. (2008). Kamu Yönetimi Sözlüğü. TODAİ: Türkiye ve Ortadoğu Amme İdaresi Enstitüsü.
- Buss, MK et al. (2017) .Understanding the palliative Care and The Hospice: Areview for primary Care Providers. Mayo Clinic Proceedings, 92(2), p. 6-280.
- Caesarean Section, National Institute of Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE) Clinical Guideline, 2011 . Erişim adresi: <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/cg132/resources/caesarean-section-pdf-35109507009733>.
- Caldwell, C. (1998). Sağlık Kuruluşlarında Stratejik Yönetim, (Çev. Akınhay, O.),İstanbul: Sistem Yayıncılık.
- Cander, B. ve arkadaşları. (2008). Acil Servis Hizmetlerinin İyileştirilmesi ve Yeniden Yapılanması JAEM, 7(2):16. • Institute of Medicine, To err is human: building a safer health system. Washington, DC: National Academy Press, 1999.
- Clinical and Laboratory Standard Institute (CLSI), C24-A3, 26(25).
- Cumhurbaşkanlığı 1 No'lu Kararnamesi. (2018, 10 Temmuz). Resmi Gazete (Sayı 30474). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2018/07/20180710-1.pdf>.
- Çakar, E., vd. (2009). Aydınlatılmış onamın günümüzdeki yeri: Fiziksel tıp ve rehabilitasyon pratiğindeki sık uygulamalar için örnekler eşliğinde. Fiziksel Tıp ve Rehabilitasyon Bilimleri Dergisi, 12, s. 140-50.
- Çakmakçı, M. (2001). Hastane infeksiyonları ve hastane tasarımı: Ameliyathanelerin Planlanması. Hasyane İnfeksiyonları Dergisi, 5(3), 172-177. Erişim adresi: http://www.hastaneinfeksiyonlaridergisi.org/managete/fu_folder/2001-03/2001-5-3-172-177.pdf.
- Çalışan Güvenliği Genelgesi. (2012, 14 Mayıs). T.C. Sağlık Bakanlığı (Sayı: 2012/23). Erişim adresi: <https://www.saglik.gov.tr/TR,3282/calisan-guvenligi-genelgesi-14052012.html>.

- Çalışanların Gürültü İle İlgili Risklerden Korunmalarına Dair Yönetmelik. (2013, 28 Temmuz). Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 28721). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2013/07/20130728-11.htm>.
- Çalışanların İş Sağlığı Ve Güvenliği Eğitimlerinin Usul Ve Esasları Hakkında Yönetmelik. (2013, 15 Mayıs). Resmi Gazete (Sayı:28648). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2013/05/20130515-1.htm>.
 - Çalışanların Patlayıcı Ortamların Tehlikelerinden Korunması Hakkında Yönetmelik. (2013, 30 Nisan). Resmi Gazete (Sayı 28633). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2013/04/20130430-6.htm>.
 - Çevre Bakanlığı Tehlikeli Kimyasallar Yönetmeliği. (2001, 20 Nisan). Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 24379). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2001/04/20010420.htm>.
 - Çevresel Gürültünün Değerlendirilmesi ve Yönetimi Yönetmeliği. (2010, 4 Haziran).T.C. Resmi Gazete (Sayı:27601). Erişim adresi: <https://www.mevzuat.gov.tr/Metin.Aspx?MevzuatKod=7.5.14012&MevzuatIlski=0>.
 - Çırpı, F. Merih, Y. Kocabey, M. (2009). “Hasta Güvenliğine Yönelik Hemşirelik Uygulamalarının ve Hemşirelerin Bu Konudaki Görüşlerinin Belirlenmesi” I. Uluslararası Sağlıkta Performans ve Kalite Kongresi, Bildiriler Kitabı Cilt II (s. 85-94). Ankara T.C. Sağlık Bakanlığı.
 - Dağlı, G., Özyurt, M., Akalın, M. (2010). Merkezi Sterilizasyon Ünitesi (MSÜ) ve Uygulamaları, İstanbul. Erişim adresi: <https://www.yumpu.com/tr/document/read/10017053/merkezi-sterilizasyon-unitesi-msu-ve-uygulamaları->.
 - Demir, H., Okan, T. (2009). teknoloji, örgüt yapısı ve performans arasındaki ilişkiler üzerine bir araştırma. İstanbul, Doğu Üniversitesi Dergisi, 10 (1), 57-72.
 - Devlet Arşiv Hizmetleri Hakkında Yönetmelik. (2019, 18 Ekim.). T.C. Resmi Gazete (Sayı:30922).Erişim adresi: <https://www.devletarsivleri.gov.tr/Sayfalar/Haberler/Duyuru.aspx?ID=4164>.
 - Devlet Memurları Kanunu. (1965, 23 Temmuz). T.C. Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 12056). Erişim adresi: <https://www.mevzuat.gov.tr/MevzuatMetin/1.5.657.pdf>.
 - Dezenfeksiyon Antisepsi Sterilizasyon Derneği (DAS). (2019). Dezenfeksiyon, Antisepsi, Sterilizasyon Rehberi, Ankara.
 - Eczacılar ve Eczaneler Hakkında Yönetmelik. (2014, 12 Nisan). Resmi Gazete (Sayı:28970). Erişim adresi: <http://www.mevzuat.gov.tr/Metin.Aspx?MevzuatIlski=0&MevzuatKod=7.5.19569&sourceXmlSearch=>

- Elektrik Enerjisi İmdat Grupları ve Otoprodüktör Tesisleri Ruhsat Yönetmeliği. (1988, 2 Eylül). T.C. Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 19917). Erişim adresi: http://www.emo.org.tr/mevzuat/mevzuat_detay.php?kod=55.
- Eren, E., (2000). Stratejik Yönetim ve İşletme Politikası, İstanbul, Beta Basım Yayım Dağıtım A.Ş.
- Erkoç, Y., vd. (2011). Toplum Sağlığı Merkezi Çalışanlarına Yönelik "Sağlığın Geliştirilmesi Eğitimi" Rehberi, Sağlık Bakanlığı, Ankara.
- Eroğlu, F., Özmen, S., Noyaner, A., Aydın, C. (2001). Yoğun bakımda sağlık bakım kalitesini geliştirebilir miyiz?. Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi Dergisi , 8(3), 9-11. Erişim adresi: <https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/download/article-file/196496>.
- Erol, S. (2008). Hastane enfeksiyonları sörveyansı. İ.Ü. Cerrahpaşa Tıp Fakültesi Sürekli Tıp Eğitimi Etkinlikleri Hastane Enfeksiyonları Korunma ve Kontrol Sempozyum Dizisi, 60, 43-51.
- Ertem, G. (2003). Standartlara dayalı verilen hemşirelik bakımının bakım kalitesine ve hasta memnuniyetine etkisi (Yayımlanmamış Doktora Tezi). İzmir Kadın Sağlığı ve Hastalıkları, İzmir.
- European Charter of Patients' Rights Basis Document, Rome, November 2002.
- Gıda Güvenliği ve Kalitesinin Denetimi ve Kontrolüne Dair Yönetmelik. (2008, 26 Eylül). T.C. Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 27009). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2008/09/20080926-4.htm>.
- Gıda Hijyeni Yönetmeliği. (2011, 17 Aralık). Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 281457). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2011/12/20111217-5.htm>.
- Glenn M. Rampton, Ian J. Turnbull, J. Allen Doran. (1999). "Human Resource Management Systems: A Practical Approach", 2nd edition. Ontario, Carswell Thomson Professional Publishing, s.25.
- Groene O., Barbero, M.G. (2005). Hastanelerde Sağlığın Geliştirilmesi, Kanıt ve Kalite Yönetimi ((Zaralı, F., vd, Çev.)] Dünya Sağlık Örgütü (Sağlık Bakanlığı çevirisi), Ankara.
- Guidelines for Protecting the Safety and Health of Health Care Workers. (1988) NIOSH Publication. No: 88-119.
- Guidelines/Practice Parameters Committee of the American College of Critical Care Medicine. (1995). Society of Critical Care Medicine. Crit Care Med, 23, p. 8-582.
- Güllülü, U., Özer, S., Candan, B. (2000). Muayenehanelerden Alınan Sağlık Hizmeti Kalitesinin Ölçülmesi Üzerine Bir Saha Çalışması" 5.Ulusal Pazarlama Kongresi: Değişen Tüketici Karşısında Pazarlamada Yeni Yaklaşımlar, Antalya: Akdeniz Üniversitesi, Turizm Araştırma, Geliştirme ve Uygulama Merkezi, ss:91-109.

- Günaydın, M., Perçin, D., Esen, Ş., Zenciroğlu, D. (2015). Sterilizasyon Dezenfeksiyon Rehberi, Dezenfeksiyon Antisepti Sterilizasyon (DAS) Derneği. Erişim adresi: http://www.hider.org.tr/global/DerneK_Kilavuzlari/DASRehber2015.pdf.
- Halk Sağlığı Genel Müdürlüğü, Ulusal Sağlık Hizmeti İlişkili Enfeksiyonlar Sürveyans Rehberi. (2017). Ankara, T.C. Sağlık Bakanlığı.
- Handel, D. A., Ginde, A.A., Raja, A.S., Rogers, J., Sullivan, A.F., Espinola, J.A., Camargo, C.A. (2010). Implementation of crowding solutions from the American College of Emergency Physicians Task Force Report on Boarding, *Int J Emerg Med*, 3(4), 279-86.
- Hasta Güvenliği, Türkiye ve Dünya. (2011). Ankara Türk Tabipleri Birliği Yayınları.
- Hasta Hakları Yönetmeliği. (1998, 01 Ağustos). Resmi Gazete (Sayı:23420). Erişim adresi:<http://mevzuat.gov.tr>.
- Hasta Hakları Yönetmeliğinde Değişiklik Yapılmasına Dair Yönetmelik. (2019, 16 Ocak). Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 28994). Erişim adresi: <http://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2019/01/20190116-10.htm>.
- Hasta ve Çalışan Güvenliğinin Sağlanmasına Dair Yönetmelik. (2011, 6 Nisan). T.C.Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 27897). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2011/04/20110406-3.htm>.
- Hastane Afet ve Acil Durum Planları(HAP) Uygulama Yönetmeliği. (2015, 20 Mart). Resmi Gazete (Sayı : 29301). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2015/03/20150320-13.htm>.
- Hemşirelik Kanununda Değişiklik Yapılmasına Dair Kanun. (2007, 02 Mayıs). Resmi Gazete (Sayı 26510). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2007/05/20070502-3.htm>• H a s t a Güvenliği, Türkiye ve Dünya. (2011). Ankara Türk Tabipleri Birliği Yayınları.
- Hizmet Alımı İhaleleri Uygulama Yönetmeliğinde Değişiklik Yapılmasına Dair Yönetmelik. (2019, 13 Haziran). Resmi Gazete (Sayı 29428). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2019/06/20190613-6.htm>.
- Holyt, J. W., Harwey, M. A., Axon, D. C. (1995). The Critical Care Unit: Design Recommendations and Standards In: Shoemaker, W. C., Ayres S. M., Grenvik, A., Holbrook, P. R. (eds). *Textbook of Critical Care*. Philadelphia: WB Saunders Company, (7), 1-14.
- Hoyert; D.L. (2007). Maternal mortality and related concepts. *Vital and Health Statistics*. Dept of Health and Human Services 3(33), p. 1-13.

- Hukuki Yardım ve Beyaz Kod Uygulaması Genelgesi. (2016, 16 Mart). T.C. Sağlık Bakanlığı (Sayı:2016/3). Erişim adresi: <https://beyazkod.saglik.gov.tr/hukuki-yardim-ve-uygulama-genelgesi.pdf>.
- Information on levels of environmental noise requisite to protect public health and welfare with an adequate margin of safety, 1974, The U.S Environmental Protection Agency.
- Inozu, B., Chauncey, D., Kamataris, V., Mount, C. (2012). Performance improvement for healthcare-leading change with lean, six sigma and constraints management. McGraw-Hill Education; 1 edition.
- Institute of Medicine, To err is human: building a safer health system. Washington, DC: National Academy Press, 1999.
- Institute of Medicine. (2001). Crossing the quality chasm: a new health system for the 21st century, National Academies Press, Washington, DC
- Institute of Medicine. (2004). Patient safety: achieving a new standard for care. National Academies Press, Washington, DC
- Institute of Medicine. (2015). Improving diagnosis in health care. National Academies Press, Washington, DC.
- International Atomic Energy Agency Safety Standart Series No. GSR Part 3 (Interim). (2011). Radiation Protection and Safety of Radiation Sources: International Basic Safety Standarts, Vienna.
- ISO 15189. (2012). "Medical laboratories-Requirements for quality and competence, International Organization for Standardization". Erişim adresi: <https://www.iso.org/standard/56115.html>.
- ISO 31000. (2009). "Risk management -- Principles and guidelines".
- ISO 9001. (2008). "Quality management systems – Requirements".
- İlaç ve Tıbbi Sarf Malzemesi Alımları Genelgesi. (2010, 25 Şubat). T.C. Sağlık Bakanlığı, Tedavi Hizmetleri Genel Müdürlüğü (Sayı: 7816). Erişim adresi: <https://www.saglik.gov.tr/TR,11014/ilac-ve-tibbi-sarf-malzemesi-alimlari-genelgesi-2010-10.html>.
- İlaçların Güvenliliği Hakkında Yönetmelik. (2014, 15 Nisan). Resmî Gazete (Sayı: 28973). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2014/04/20140415-6.htm>.
- İnce, Ü. "Patolojide Kalite Kontrol" ACÜ Tıp Fakültesi ve Acıbadem Sağlık Grubu Patoloji Laboratuvarı. Erişim adresi: http://www.turkpath.org.tr/pdf/TEOS/umit_ince-_teos.pdf.
- İş Güvenliği Uzmanlarının Görev, Yetki, Sorumluluk ve Eğitimleri Hakkında Yönetmelik. (2012, 29 Aralık). Resmî Gazete (Sayı:28512). Erişim adresi: <http://www.mevzuat.gov.tr/Metin.Aspx?MevzuatKod=7.5.16923&MevzuatTliski=0>.

- İş Sağlığı ve Güvenliği Genel Müdürlüğü. Kimyasalların Güvenli Depolanması, 2011. Ankara, T.C. Çalışma ve Sosyal Güvenlik Bakanlığı.
- İş Sağlığı ve Güvenliği Hizmetleri Yönetmeliği. (2012, 29 Aralık). Resmi Gazete (Sayı:28545). Erişim adresi: <http://www.mevzuat.gov.tr/Metin.Aspx?MevzuatKod=7.5.16924&Mevzuatlliski=0&sourceXmlSearch>.
- İş Sağlığı ve Güvenliği Kanunu. (2012, 20 Haziran). Resmi Gazete (Kanun No:6331). Erişim adresi: <http://www.mevzuat.gov.tr/MevzuatMetin/1.5.6331.pdf>.
- İş Sağlığı ve Güvenliği Kurulları Hakkında Yönetmelik. (2013, 18 Ocak). Resmî Gazete (Sayı: 28532). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2013/01/20130118-3.htm>.
- İş Sağlığı ve Güvenliği Risk Değerlendirmesi Yönetmeliği. (2012, 29 Aralık). Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 28512). Erişim adresi: <http://www.mevzuat.gov.tr/Metin.Aspx?MevzuatKod=7.5.16925&Mevzuatlliski=0&sourceXmlSearch>.
- İş Sağlığı ve Güvenliği ve Çalışma Ortamına İlişkin 155 Sayılı Sözleşme. (2005, 22 Nisan).International Labour Organization(ILO). Resmi Gazete 13 Ocak 2004 (Sayı: 25345). Erişim adresi: https://www.ilo.org/ankara/conventions-ratified-by-turkey/WCMS_377299/lang--tr/index.htm.
- İş Sağlığı ve Güvenliğine İlişkin İşyeri Tehlike Sınıfları Tebliğinde Değişiklik Yapılmasına Dair Tebliğ. (2013, 29 Mart). Resmî Gazete (Sayı: 28602). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2013/03/20130329-6.htm>.
- İş Teftiş Kurulu Başkanlığı. Basınçlı Gaz Tüpleri ile Güvenli Çalışma, 2013. Ankara, T.C. Çalışma ve Sosyal Güvenlik Bakanlığı.
- İş Teftiş Kurulu Başkanlığı. Metal Sektörlerindeki İşyerlerinde Gaz Tüpleri için Kullanım ve Güvenlik Şartları, 2012. Ankara, T.C. Çalışma ve Sosyal Güvenlik Bakanlığı.
- İşyeri Bina ve Eklentilerinde Alınacak Sağlık ve Güvenlik Önlemlerine İlişkin Yönetmelik. (2013, 17 Temmuz). Resmi Gazete (Sayı 28710). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2013/07/20130717-2.htm>.
- İşyerlerinde Acil Durumlar Hakkında Yönetmelik. (2013, 18 Haziran). T.C. Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 28681). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2013/06/20130618-8.htm>.
- İzzettin, F.V., Sancar, M., Apikoğlu-Rabuş, Ş. (2013). İlaç Yönetimi. (Hastane Yönetimi), 55. Bölüm. Nobel Tıp Kitabevi, (ss 845-862). İstanbul.

- Japan Council for Quality Health Care. (2013). Erişim adresi: <http://jcqhc.or.jp/pdf/top/english.pdf>.
- Joint Commission International Accreditation Hospital, Survey Process Guide, 4th Edition (for Academic Medical Centers), 2013.
- Joint Commission International Accreditation Standards for Hospitals, 4th Edition, 2011..
- Joint Commission International. (2017). Joint Commission International Accreditation Standards for Hospitals, 6th Edition, p. 1-37.
- Kaji, A.H. Lewis, R.J. (2008). Assessment of the reliability of the Johns Hopkins/Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality Hospital Disaster Drill Evaluation Tool. US National Library of Medicine National Institutes of Health, 52(3): ss204-10.
- Kamu Hastaneleri Genel Müdürlüğü. Sağlık Kurumlarında Özürlü Bireyler için Ulaşılabilirlik Temel Bilgiler Rehberi. (2012). Ankara, T.C. Sağlık Bakanlığı.
- Kamu Kurum Ve Kuruluşlarına Açıkta Kura İle Atanacak Sağlık Personelinin Atama Usûl Ve Esaslarına İlişkin Yönetmelik. (2015, 10 Temmuz). Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 29412). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2015/07/20150710-33.htm>.
- Kamu Kurum Ve Kuruluşlarına Açıkta Kura İle Atanacak Sağlık Personelinin Atama Usûl Ve Esaslarına İlişkin Yönetmelik. (2015, 10 Temmuz). Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 29412). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2015/07/20150710-33.htm>.
- Kan ve Kan Ürünleri Kanunu. (2007, 2 Mayıs). T.C. Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 26510). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2007/05/20070502-1.htm>.
- Kan ve Kan Ürünleri Yönetmeliği. (2008, 4 Aralık). T.C. Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 270704). Erişim adresi: https://www.ttb.org.tr/mevzuat/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=642&Itemid=33.
- Karagöz, İ. vd. (1998). İleri Teknoloji Ürünü Tıbbi Cihazların Bakım Onarımlarının Hastane Organizasyonu İçindeki Klinik Mühendislik Birimleri Tarafından Yapılmasının Hasta Bakım Kalitesi ve Verimliliğine Etkileri. Biyomedikal Mühendisliği Ulusal Toplantısı Bildiriler Kitabı (s:110-115) içinde. Gülhane Askeri Tıp Akademisi Biyomedikal ve Klinik Merkezi, Ankara.
- Karen, K. Carlson (Ed.). (2008). AACN, Advanced Critical Care Nursing, Saunders, p. 3-3219. ISBN: 978-1-4160-3219-9.
- Karl, W., Kathlen, M., Sutcliffe, M. (2007). Managing the Unexpected Resilient Performance in an Age of Uncertainty. (2. Edition). USA: John Wiley&Sons.

- Kaya, A. (2010). Türkiye'deki kamu hastanelerinde halkla ilişkiler ve tanıtım eksikliği sorunu (Yayınlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi). İstanbul Beykent Üniversitesi Hastane ve Sağlık Kurumları Yönetimi Bilim Dalı, İstanbul.
- Kimyasal Maddelerle Çalışmalarda Sağlık Ve Güvenlik Önlemleri Hakkında Yönetmelik. (2013, 12 Ağustos). Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 287339.). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2013/08/20130812-1.htm>.
- Kişisel Koruyucu Donanımların İşyerlerinde Kullanılması Hakkında Yönetmelik. (2013, 02 Temmuz). Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 28695). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2019/05/20190501-5.htm>.
- Kişisel Sağlık Verilerinin İşlenmesi ve Mahremiyetinin Sağlanması Hakkında Yönetmelik. (2016, 20 Ekim). Resmi Gazete (Sayı : 29863). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2016/10/20161020-1.htm>.
- Kişisel Verilerin Korunması Kanunu. (2016, 07 Nisan). T.C. Resmi Gazete, Sayı:29677 07/04/2016.
- Kişisel Verilerin Korunması Kanunu. (2016, 7 Nisan). T.C. Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 29677). Erişim adresi: <https://www.mevzuat.gov.tr/MevzuatMetin/1.5.6698.pdf>.
- Klinik Mikrobiyoloji Uzmanları Derneği. (2015). Tıbbi Mikrobiyoloji Uzmanları için Klinik Örnekten Sonuç Raporuna Uygulama Rehberi, Üriner Sistem Örnekleri, Ankara.
- Klinik Mikrobiyoloji Uzmanları Derneği. (2017). Tıbbi Mikrobiyoloji Uzmanları için Klinik Örnekten Sonuç Raporuna Uygulama Rehberi, Kan Dolaşımı Örnekleri, Ankara.
- Köksal, İ. (2002). Yoğun Bakım Ünitelerinde Sterilizasyon ve Dezenfeksiyon. Dezenfeksiyon ve Hastane İnfeksiyonları Kitabı. 1. Baskı. Samsun: SİMAD Yayınları, s. 13-105.
- Lizbon Hasta Hakları Bildirgesi, 1981.
- Lueck, N, Manion, EM, Cohen, MB, Weydert, JA.(2009). Institutional second opinion. Pathol Case Rev.;14: p. 62-65.
- Medditto, A., Patriarca, M., Magnusson, B. (2007). Understanding the meaning of accuracy, trueness and precision. Accred Qual Assur 12, p. 45-47, DOI 10.1007/ s00769-006-0191.
- Medicare, Medicaid and CLIA Programs; Regulations Implementing the Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments of 1988 (CLIA). (1992). Federal Register, 57(40), p. 7002-7186.

- Medikal Gazların Üretim, Dolum, Depolama ve Satışını Yapan Tesisler Hakkında Tebliğ. (2015, 10 Eylül). T.C. Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 29471). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2015/09/20150910-5.htm>.
- Meral, Y. (2006). Sağlık kuruluşlarında dış kaynaklardan yararlanmanın hasta memnuniyetine olan etkisi ve bu konuya ilişkin bir araştırma (Yayınlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi). İstanbul Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, İstanbul.
- Mevcut ve Yeni Yapılacak Sağlık Tesislerinde Uyulması Gereken Asgari Teknik Standartlar Hakkında Genelge. (2012, 30 Ekim). T.C. Sağlık Bakanlığı, İnşaat ve Onarım Dairesi Başkanlığı.
- MMO ve TTMD Hijyenik Klima ve Havalandırma Komisyonu. (2009). Hastane Hijyenik Alanlarının Klima ve Havalandırma Proje Hazırlama Esasları: Bölüm 86. IX. Ulusal Tesisat Mühendisliği Kongresi Seminer Bildirisi (s. 1203-1250) içinde. MMO, İzmir. Yayın no: E/2009/494-1.
- MRG ve BT İnceleme Standartları. (2018). Türk Radyoloji Derneği, Erişim adresi: <https://www.turkrad.org.tr/assets/2018/standartlar2018.pdf>.
- National Institute of Standards and Technology, Department of Commerce Baldrige Performance Excellence Program, 2011-2012. (2011). Health Care Criteria for Performance Excellence.
- National Quality Forum, Erişim adresi: : <https://www.qualityforum.org/Home.aspx>
- Noble, M. A. (2010). Development and use of quality indicators for process.
- OECD Health Care Quality Indicators Project. (2019). Erişim adresi: <http://www.oecd.org/els/health-systems/oecdhealthcarequalityindicatorproject-background.htm>.
- OECD. (2019). Health at a Glance. Erişim adresi: <https://doi.org/10.1787/4dd50c09-en>.
- Okay, A. (2012). Sağlık İletişimi, Derin Yayınları.
- Ovayolu, N., Bahar, A. (2006). Hemşirelikte kalite. Atatürk Üniv. Hemşirelik Yüksekokulu Dergisi, 9(1), 34-42.
- Öncü, S. (2013). Cerrahide antibiyotik, profilaksisi. Ulusal Cerrahi Dergisi, 27(3), 176-181.
- Özel Güvenlik Hizmetlerine Dair Kanunun Uygulanmasına İlişkin Yönetmelik. (2004, 07 Ekim). Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 25606). Erişim adresi: <http://www.mevzuat.gov.tr/Metin.Aspx?MevzuatKod=7.5.7190&MevzuatIliski=0&sourceXmiSearch>.

- Özel Hastaneler Yönetmeliği. (2002, 27 Mart). T.C. Resmi Gazete (Sayı:24708). Erişim adresi:<https://www.mwvzuat.gov.tr//Metin.Asp?MevzuatKod=7.5.4854&Mevzuatlliski=0&sourceXmlSearch=F6zel%20hastaneler>
- Özel Hastaneler Yönetmeliğinde Değişiklik Yapılmasına Dair Yönetmelik. (2019, 31 Mayıs). T.C. Resmi Gazete (Sayı:30790). Erişim adresi:<https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2019/05/20190531-1.htm>.
- Özlü, T. (2005). Hasta Hakları. TİMAŞ Yayınları, İstanbul.
- Özlü, T. (2005). Kuramsal Metinler, "Felsefi Arka Plan ve Örnek Olgularla Hasta Hakları: Hakkınız var, çünkü hastasınız." TİMAŞ Yayınları, İstanbul.
- Phillips, R.L., Dovey, S.M., Hickner, J.S., Graham, D., Johnson, M. (2005). The AAFP patient safety reporting system; development and legal issues pertinent to medical error tracking and analysis. In: Advances in patient safety: from research to implementation. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality, 3,121–34.
- Plebani, M. vd. (2013). "Towards harmonization of quality indicators in laboratory medicine", Clin Chem Lab Med, 51(1), 187–195.
- Poliklinik Hizmetlerinde Öncelik Sırası Hakkında Genelge. (2017, 12 Haziran). T.C. Sağlık Bakanlığı, Sağlık Hizmetleri Genel Müdürlüğü (Sayı: 2683). Erişim adresi:<https://shgm.saglik.gov.tr/TR,24719/poliklinik-hizmetlerinde-oncelik-sirasigenelgesindedegisiklik.html>
- Price, C. Christenson, R. (2003). Evidence-based laboratory medicine: from principles to outcomes, AACC Press, Washington, DC.
- PUB118 National Healthcare Disparities Report; 3. Bölüm. (2008). Access to healthcare. Agency For Healthcare Research And Quality, Washington Yayın no: 09-0002. Erişim tarihi: adresi: <http://www.ahrq.gov/qual/nhdr08/Chap3.htm>.
- Pugh, D. S., ed. (1990). Organization Theory: Selected Readings, Harmondsworth: Penguin.
- Quality management in anatomic pathology:" promoting patient safety
- Quality Measure Tools and Resources, Agency for Health care Research and Quality (AHRQ) Erişim adresi: <https://www.ahrq.gov/professionals/quality-patientsafety/quality-resources/tools/index.html>.
- Radyasyon Güvenliği Komiteleri Çalışma Usul ve Esasları. (2013). Erişim adresi: <https://www.taek.gov.tr/tr/belgeler-formlar/rsgd-formlari/usul-esaslar/Radyasyon-G%C3%BCvenli%C4%9Fi-Komiteleri-%C3%87al%C4%B1%C5%9Fma-Usul-ve-Esaslar%C4%B1/lang,tr-tr>.

- Radyasyon Güvenliği Tüzüğü.(1985, 7 Eylül). T.C. Resmi Gazete (Sayı:188619. Erişim adresi: <https://www.mevzuat.gov.tr/MevzuatMetin/2.5.859727.pdf>.
- Radyasyon Güvenliği Yönetmeliği. (2000, 24 Mart). T.C. Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 23999).Erişim adresi: <https://www.mevzuat.gov.tr/Metin.Aspx?MevzuatKod=7.5.5272&Mevzuatlliski=0&sourceXmlSearch=>
- Radyasyon Güvenliği Yönetmeliğinde Değişiklik Yapılmasına Dair Yönetmelik. (2010,30 Haziran). T.C. Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 27600). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2010/06/20100603-15.htm>.
- Radyoaktif Atık Yönetimi Yönetmeliği. (2013, 9 Mart). T.C. Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 28582).Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2013/03/20130309-4.htm>.
- Raju, P.S., Lonial, S.C. (2002). The Impact of Service Quality and Marketing on Financial Performance in the Hospital Industry: An Empirical Examination. Journal of Retailing and Consumer Services, 9 (6), 335-348.
- Raouf, E. Nakhleh, M. D. FCAP and Patrick, L., Fitzgibbons, M. D: FCAP editors. (2012).
- Restuccia, D.J. (2013). Amerika Birleşik Devletlerinde Sağlık Hizmetlerinin Kalitesi: Uygulama ve Gelecek, (KAYA, S. çev).
- Recommendations of the International Commission on Radiological Protection, (2007). ICRP publication 103 Erişim adresi: [http://www.icrp.org/docs/ICRPPublication103-AnnalsoftheICRP37\(2-4\)-Freeextract.pdf](http://www.icrp.org/docs/ICRPPublication103-AnnalsoftheICRP37(2-4)-Freeextract.pdf).
- Robert, J.,M., et.al. (2010). “Sağlık Reformunun Doğru Yapılması, Performans ve Hakkaniyetin Geliştirilmesi için Bir Klavuz” (Çev. T.C. Sağlık Bakanlığı Hıfzıssıhha Mektebi Müdürlüğü), Ankara.
- Rootman, I. vd. (2001). Evaluation in health.Promotion Principles and Perspectives, WHO Regional Publications, European Series.
- Rubin, D. L. (2010). Informatics in radiology: measuring and improving quality in radiology: meeting the challenge with informatics DOI: <https://pubs.rsna.org/doi/pdf/10.1148/rg.316105207>.
- Sağlık Bakanlığı Atama ve Yer Değiştirme Yönetmeliği. (2013, 26 Mart). Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 28599). Erişim adresi:<http://www.mevzuat.gov.tr/Metin.Aspx?MevzuatKod=7.5.17232&Mevzuatlliski=0>.
- Sağlık Bakanlığı Bilgi Güvenliği Politikaları Yönergesi. (2015, 31 Aralık). T.C. Sağlık Bakanlığı, Sağlık Bilgi Sistemleri Genel Müdürlüğü (Sayı: 116). Erişim adresi: <https://dosyamerkez.saglik.gov.tr/Eklenti/15584,bilgi-guvenligi-politikalariyonergesi20180502pdf.pdf?0>.

- Sağlık Bakanlığı Personeli Görevde Yükselme Ve Unvan Değişikliği Yönetmeliği. (2017, 17 Nisan). Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 289759). Erişim adresi: <http://www.mevzuat.gov.tr/Metin.Aspx?MevzuatKod=7.5.19581&MevzuatLiski=0>.
- Sağlık Bakanlığı Personeline Karşı İşlenen Suçlar Nedeniyle Yapılacak Hukuki Yardımın Usul Ve Esasları Hakkında Yönetmelik. (2012, 28 Nisan). Resmi Gazete (Sayı : 28277). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2012/04/20120428-3.htm>.
- Sağlık Bakanlığı Ve Bağlı Kuruluşları 4924 Sayılı Kanuna Tabi Sözleşmeli Sağlık Personeli Atama ve Yer Değiştirme Yönetmeliği. (2015, 11 Şubat). Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 29264). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2015/02/20150211-11.htm>.
- Sağlık Bakanlığı ve Bağlı Kuruluşları Atama ve Yer Değiştirme Yönetmeliğinde Değişiklik Yapılmasına Dair Yönetmelik. (2018, 2 Mart). T.C. Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 30348). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2018/03/20180302-3.htm>.
- Sağlık Bakanlığı Yangın Önleme ve Söndürme Yönergesi. (2008, 20 Ağustos). T.C. Sağlık Bakanlığı (Sayı:26529). Erişim adresi: <https://www.saglik.gov.tr/TR,11257/saglik-bakanligi-yangin-onleme-ve-sondurme-yonergesi.html>.
- Sağlık Bakanlığına Bağlı Hastanelerde İlaç, Tıbbî Sarf Malzemesi ve Tıbbî Cihaz Yönetimi Performans Denetimi Raporu, 2005. T.C. Sayıştay Başkanlığı.
- Sağlık Bakanlığınca Yapılacak Piyasa Gözetimi ve Denetiminin Usul ve Esasları Hakkında Yönetmelik. Resmi Gazete Sayı: 26563, 25.06.2007.
- Sağlık Bilgi Sistemleri Genel Müdürlüğü, Bilgi Güvenliği Politikaları Kılavuzu Sürüm (2.1), (2019). Ankara, T.C. Sağlık Bakanlığı.
- Sağlık Bilgi Sistemleri Genel Müdürlüğü, Bilgi İşlem Daire Başkanlığı, Sağlık-Net Entegrasyonu için Hastane Bilgi Sistemlerinin Temel Gereksinimleri. (2007). Ankara, T.C. Sağlık Bakanlığı.
- Sağlık Bilgi Sistemleri Genel Müdürlüğü, Sistem Yönetimi Daire Başkanlığı. Donanım, Altyapı ve Sistem Bileşenleri Alım Kılavuzu Sürüm 1.0. (2018). Ankara, T.C. Sağlık Bakanlığı.
- Sağlık Bilgi Sistemleri Genel Müdürlüğü, Tam Donanımlı Dijital Hastane Kılavuzu. (2018). Ankara, T.C. Sağlık Bakanlığı.
- Sağlık Bilgi Yönetim Sistemi Minimum Veri Modeli (Sürüm 1.2.), 2016, Sağlık Bakanlığı, Sağlık Bilgi Sistemleri Genel Müdürlüğü.
- Sağlık Hizmetleri Finansman Yapısının Güçlendirilmesi ve Yeniden Yapılandırılması için Altyapı Geliştirilmesi Projesi. (2005). Hacettepe Üniversitesi, Ankara.

- Sağlık Hizmetleri Genel Müdürlüğü, Sağlıkta Kalite ve Akreditasyon Daire Başkanlığı. (2015). Doküman Yönetim Rehberi, Ankara, T.C. Sağlık Bakanlığı.
- Sağlık Hizmetleri Genel Müdürlüğü, Sağlıkta Kalite ve Akreditasyon Daire Başkanlığı. (2015). İlaç Güvenliği Rehberi, Ankara, T.C. Sağlık Bakanlığı.
- Sağlık Hizmetleri Genel Müdürlüğü, Sağlıkta Kalite ve Akreditasyon Daire Başkanlığı. (2011). Güvenli Cerrahi Kontrol Listesi Uygulama Rehberi, Ankara, T.C. Sağlık Bakanlığı.
- Sağlık Hizmetleri Temel Kanunu. (1987, 15 Mayıs). Resmi Gazete (Sayı:3359). Erişim <http://www.mevzuat.gov.tr/Metin1.aspx?MevzuatKod=1.5.3359&MevzuatIlski=0&sourceXmlSearch=&Tur=1&Tertip=5&No=3359>.
- Sağlık Hizmetlerinde İyonlaştırıcı Radyasyon Kaynakları ile Çalışan Personelin Radyasyon Doz Limitleri ve Çalışma Esasları Hakkında Yönetmelik. (2012, 5 Temmuz). T.C. Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 28344). Erişim adresi: <https://www.mevzuat.gov.tr>.
- Sağlık ve Güvenlik İşaretleri Yönetmeliği. (2013, 11 Ağustos). T.C. Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 28762). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2013/09/20130911-6.htm>.
- Sağlıkta Kalitenin Geliştirilmesi Ve Değerlendirilmesine Dair Yönetmelik. (2015, 27 Haziran). Resmî Gazete (Sayı: 29399). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2015/06/20150627-2.htm>.
- Samastı, M. (2008). Hastanelerde dezenfeksiyon kullanım esasları, yapılan hatalar. İ.Ü. Cerrahpaşa Tıp Fakültesi Sürekli Tıp Eğitimi Etkinlikleri Hastane Enfeksiyonları Korunma ve Kontrol Sempozyum Dizisi, 60, 143-168.
- Sciacovelli, L., vd. (2011). Quality Indicators in Laboratory Medicine: from theory to practice, Preliminary data from the IFCC Working Group Project Laboratory Errors and Patient Safety”, Clin Chem Lab Med, 49(5), 835–844.
- Sehulster LM, Chinn RYW, Arduino MJ, Carpenter J, Donlan R, Ashford D, Besser R, Fields B, McNeil MM, Whitney C, Wong S, Juranek D, Cleveland J. Guidelines for environmental infection control in health-care facilities. Recommendations from CDC and the Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee (HICPAC). Chicago IL; American Society for Healthcare Engineering/American Hospital Association; 2003. Erişim adresi: <https://www.cdc.gov/infectioncontrol/guidelines/environmental/index.html>.
- Shahangian, S., Snyder, S. (2009). Laboratory medicine quality indicators, a review of the literature, Am J Clin Pathol, 131, 418-431.

- Siegel JD, Rhinehart E, Jackson M, Chiarello L, and the Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee, 2007. Guideline for Isolation Precautions: Preventing Transmission of Infectious Agents in Healthcare Settings. Eriřim adresi: <https://www.cdc.gov/infectioncontrol/guidelines/isolation/index.html>.
- Sistrom C. L. (2009). The Appropriateness of Imaging: A Comprehensive Conceptual Framework. *Radiology*. 251(3), p. 49-637.
- SKS Iřığında Saęlıkta Kalite. (2013). Saęlık Bakanlıęı, Saęlık Hizmetleri Genel M¼d¼rl¼ę¼, cilt 1-2-3 Ankara, Pozitif Matbaa..
- Srivastava R., vd. (2010). Reflex and reflective testing: efficiency and effectiveness of adding on laboratory tests, *Ann Clin Biochem*, 47, 223–227.
- Starfield, B., Shi, L. (2004). The medical home, access to care, and insurance. *Pediatrics*, 113(5), 8-1493.
- Stok Y¼netimi ve Tařınır Mal Uygulamaları Genelgesi. (2013, 01 Temmuz). TKHK (Sayı:01586109). Eriřim adresi: <https://khgmstokyonetimdb.saglik.gov.tr/TR,44456/2013-09-stok-yonetimi-ve-tasinir-mal-uygulamaları-gelgesi.html>.
- Sur, H. (2012). Gaziantep Zirve niversitesi Saęlık Kurumları İřletmecilięi Uzaktan Eęitim Y¼ksek Lisans Programı Ders Notları.
- Sur, H. Palteki, T.(2013). Hastane Y¼netimi, Nobel Tıp Kitabevi.
- Sur, H. ve ark., (2019). Hasta G¼venlięi Kitabı. Palme Yayınevi.
- S¼ng¼, A. (2007). Ameliyathane havalandırma sistemleri IVF ve genetik laboratuvar havalandırma. Eriřim adresi: <http://www.das.org.tr/kitaplar/kitap2007/yazi/ali.sungu-das-2007-yazi.pdf>.
- řardan, Y.Ç. (2010). İnfeksiyon kontrol¼nde paketler. *Yoęun Bakım Dergisi*, 9(4), s. 188-192.
- T.C. Çevre ve Orman Bakanlıęı. (2009). 2009-2020 Çevresel G¼r¼lt¼ Eylem Planı. Eriřim adresi: http://www.cygm.gov.tr/CYGM/Files/EylemPlan/Cevresel_%20Gurultu_%20Eylem_Planı.pdf.
- Task force on guidelines, society of critical care medicine, recommendations for critical care unit design. (1988).*Crit Care Med*, 16, p. 796-806.
- Tařınır Mal Y¼netmelięi. (2007, 18 Ocak). Resmi Gazete: (Sayı: 26407). Eriřim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2007/01/20070118-6.htm>.
- Tatar, M.(Ed),. (2012). Saęlık Kurumları Y¼netimi-I, Eskiřehir Anadolu niversitesi.

- Tehlikeli Atıkların Kontrolü Yönetmeliği. (2005, 14 Mart). Resmi Gazete (Sayı 25755). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2005/03/20050314-1.htm>.
- Tehlikeli Atıkların Kontrolü Yönetmeliğinde Değişiklik Yapılmasına Dair Yönetmelik.(2013, 5 Kasım). T.C. Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 28812). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2009/09/20090904-13.htm>.
- Tengilimoğlu, D. (2011). Sağlık İşletmeleri Yönetimi, Seçkin Yayıncılık, Ankara.
- Terapötik Aferez Merkezleri ve Üniteleri hakkında Yönetmelik. (2019, 31 Temmuz).T.C. Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 30848). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2019/07/20190731-3.htm>.
- The Fitness for Purpose of Analytical Methods: A Laboratory Guide to Method Validation and Related Topics: Second Edition, A Focus for Analytical Chemistry in Europe (EURACHEM), 2014. Erişim adresi: https://www.eurachem.org/images/stories/Guides/pdf/MV_guide_2nd_ed_EN.pdf.
- The Food and Drug Administration.(2000). "Analytical Procedures and Methods Validation: Chemistry, Manufacturing, and Controls," U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Food and Drug Administration (FDA)Federal Register (Notices), 65(169).
- The Food and Drug Administration.(2018). "Guidance for Industry-Bioanalytical Method Validation". U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Food and Drug Administration (FDA) p. 1-44.
- Thompson, BL. (1998). Yönetim Fonksiyonları. (Çev. Diker, V.G.), Hayat Yayınları,İstanbul.
- Thompson, M. Ellison, SLR. and Wood, R. (2002). Harmonized guidelines for single laboratory validation of methods of analysis. Pure Appl. Chem., 74(5), p. 835-855.
- Thompson, RD. et al. (2012). Guidelines for intensive care unit design. Crit Care Med,40,1586.
- Raouf, E. Nakhleh, M. D. FCAP and Patrick, L., Fitzgibbons, M. D: FCAP editors. (2012). Quality management in anatomic pathology:" promoting patient safety through systems, improvement and error reduction, CAP, Item number: PUB118.
- Tıbbi Atıkların Kontrolü Yönetmeliği. (2005, 22 Temmuz). T.C. Resmi Gazete (Sayı 25883). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2017/01/20170125-2.htm>.

- Tıbbi Cihaz Yönetmeliği. (2011, 07 Haziran). T.C. Resmi Gazete (Sayı 27957). Erişim adresi: <https://www.saglik.gov.tr/TR,10485/tibbi-cihaz-yonetmeliği.html>.
- Tıbbi Cihazların Test, Kontrol ve Kalibrasyonu Hakkında Yönetmelik. (2015, 25 Haziran).T.C. Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 2939799). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2015/06/20150625-4.htm>.
- Tıbbi Laboratuvarlar Yönetmeliği. (2013, 09 Ekim). Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 28790). Erişim adresi: http://www.ttb.org.tr/mevzuat/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=977:tibb-laboratuvarlar-yoenetmel-2013&catid=2:ymelik&Itemid=33.
- Tıbbi Laboratuvarlar Yönetmeliğinde Değişiklik Yapılmasına Dair Yönetmelik. (2018,18 Aralık). T.C. Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 30629). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2018/12/20181218-1.htm>.
- Tıbbi Sosyal Hizmet Uygulama Yönergesi. (2011, 16 Şubat). T.C. Sağlık Bakanlığı, Tedavi Hizmetleri Genel Müdürlüğü (Sayı: 7465). Erişim adresi: <https://dosyasb.saglik.gov.tr/Eklenti/1349,img071372pdf.pdf?0>.
- Türk Biyokimya Derneği. (2015). Venöz Kan Alma Kılavuzu, Ankara.
- Türk Dil Kurumu. Erişim adresi: <http://tdk.gov.tr/>.
- Türkiye İlaç ve Tıbbi Cihaz Kurumu. Akılcı İlaç Kullanımı. Erişim adresi: <http://www.akilciilac.gov.tr/>.
- Ulusal Kan ve Kan Bileşenleri Hazırlama, Kullanım ve Kalite Güvencesi Rehberi, Türkiye'de Kan Tedarik Sisteminin Güçlendirilmesi Teknik Destek Projesi, 2016,Erişim: https://www.kanver.org/Upload/Dosya/ulusal_kan_rehberi.pdf, ErişimTarihi: 10.09.2019.
- Ulusal Sağlık Veri sözlüğü (1.sürüm), T.C. Sağlık Bakanlığı, Sağlık Hizmetleri Genel Müdürlüğü, Sosyal Güvenlik Uygulamaları Daire Başkanlığı.
- Usluer, G., Esen, Ş., Dokuzoğuz, B., Ural, O., Akan, H., Arcagök, C., Şahin, H. (2006). Hastane İnfeksiyonları Dergisi 10(2), 5-28. Erişim adresi: http://www.hastaneinfeksiyonlaridergisi.org/search_result.aspx.
- Usluer, G., vd. (2006). İzolasyon Önlemleri Kılavuzu, Türk Hastane İnfeksiyonları ve Kontrolü Derneği, Hastane İnfeksiyonları Dergisi, 10(2).
- Uztuğ, F. (Editör). (2012). Kurumsal İletişim, Eskişehir Anadolu Üniversitesi, Yayın No 1562.
- Ülgen, H. ve Mirzek, K. (2004). İşletmelerde Stratejik Yönetim, Literatür Yayınları.

- Ünal, N. (2001). Hastane infeksiyonları ve hastane tasarımı, yoğun bakımların tasarımı. Hastane İnfeksiyonları Dergisi (5(3), s. 183-194).
- Viccellio, A. et.al. (2009). The Association between transfer of emergency department boarders to inpatient hallways and mortality: a 4-year experience. Ann Emerg Med, 54(4), p. 91-487.
- Wasserman, S. Messina A. (2018). Guide to Infection Control in the Hospital, Chapter:16, Bundles in Infection Prevention and Safety, Chapter ed. Bearman G., International Society for Infectious Diseases.
- Wayne, P. A. (2016). Using of Proficiency Testing to Improve the Clinical Laboratory, Clinical and Laboratory Standard Institute (CLSI) Approved Guidelines, 3 rd ed. GP27-A2.
- Westgard, J. O et al. (2006). "Statistical Quality Control for Quantitative Measurement Procedure: Principles and Definitions; Approved Guidelines-Third Edition".
- Westgard, J. O. (1995). "A method evaluation decision chart (medx chart) for judging method performance" Clin Lab Sci, (8(5), p. 83-277).
- WHO Regional Publications, European Series Roy, JE. Hunt, JL. (2010). Detection and classification of diagnostic discrepancies (errors) in surgical pathology. AdvAnatPathol, 17, p. 359-365.
- William A. Rutala, Ph.D., M.PH.1,2, David J. Weber, M.D., M.PH.1,2, and the Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee (HICPAC)3, 2008. Guideline for Disinfection and Sterilization in Healthcare Facilities. Erişim adresi: <https://www.cdc.gov/infectioncontrol/guidelines/disinfection/>.
- Williams, S.J., Galnan, M. (1991). Convergence and divergence: assessing criteria of consumer satisfaction across general practice, dental and hospital care setting, social science and medicine. 33 (6), 707-716.
- World Health Organization (WHO). (1998). Health Promotion Glossary. Erişim adresi: <https://www.who.int/healthpromotion/HPG/en/>.
- World Health Organization (WHO). (2000). Laboratory biosafety manual, Third edition. Erişim adresi:https://www.who.int/csr/resources/publications/biosafety/WHO_CDS_CSR_LYO_2004_11/en/.
- World Health Organization (WHO). (2002). Prevention of Hospital-Acquired Infections, A Practical Guide, 2nd edition.
- World Health Organization (WHO). (2005).Draft Guidelines for Ad verse Event Reporting and Learning Systems: From information to action.

- World Health Organization (WHO). (2008). Core components for infection prevention and control programmes, Report of the Second Meeting Informal Network on Infection Prevention and Control in Health Care.
- World Health Organization (WHO). (2009). Guidelines on hand hygiene in health care, first global patient safety challenge clean care is safer care.
- World Health Organization (WHO). (2009). Milestones in Health Promotion-Statements from Global Conferences. Erişim adresi: https://www.who.int/healthpromotion/Milestones_Health_Promotion_05022010.pdf.
- World Health Organization (WHO). (2009). World Alliance for Patient Safety. Erişim adresi: https://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/handle/10665/70460/WHO_IER_PSP_2008.04_eng.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y.
- World Health Organization (WHO). (2011). Laboratory Quality Management System, Handbook. Erişim adresi: <https://www.who.int/ihr/publications/lqms/en/>.
- World Health Organization (WHO). (2013). Exploring patient participation in reducing health-care-related safety risks..
- World Health Organization (WHO). Safe Childbirth Checklist Programme: An Overview, Patient Safety Checklists, 2015. Erişim adresi: <https://www.who.int/patientsafety/implementation/checklists/childbirth/en/>.
- World Health Organization (WHO). Safe Surgery Save Lives, Safe Surgery Checklist, Patient Safety Checklists, 2009. Erişim adresi: <https://www.who.int/patientsafety/safesurgery/en/>.
- Yapı Denetimi Uygulama Yönetmeliği. (2008, 5 Şubat). T.C. Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 26778). Erişim adresi: <https://www.mevzuat.gov.tr/Metin.Aspx?MevzuatKod=7.5.11951&Mevzuatlliski=0>.
- Yataklı Sağlık Tesislerinde Acil Servis Hizmetleri Uygulama Usul ve Esasları Hakkında Tebliğ. (2009, 16 Ekim).T.C. Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 27378). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2009/10/20091016-16.htm>.
- Yataklı Sağlık Tesislerinde Yoğun Bakım Hizmetlerinin Uygulama Usul ve Esasları Hakkında Tebliğ. (2013, 29 Mart). T.C. Resmi Gazete (Sayı:28661). Erişim adresi: <https://www.saglik.gov.tr/TR,11300/tebligler.html>.
- Yataklı Tedavi Kurumları Enfeksiyon Kontrol Yönetmeliği. (2005, 11 Ağustos). T.C.Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 25903).Erişim adresi <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2005/08/20050811-6.htm>

- Yataklı Tedavi Kurumları Enfeksiyon Kontrol Yönetmeliğinde Değişiklik Yapılmasına Dair Yönetmelik. (2011, 25 Haziran). T.C. Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 27975). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2011/06/20110625-2.htm>.
- Yataklı Tedavi Kurumları İşletme Yönetmeliği. (1983, 13 Ocak). T.C. Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 17927). Erişim adresi: <https://www.mevzuat.gov.tr/Metin.Aspx?MevzuatKod=3.5.85319&MevzuatIliski=0&>.
- Yataklı Tedavi Kurumları Tıbbi Kayıt ve Arşiv Hizmetleri Yönergesi. (2001, 06 Kasım). Resmî Gazete (Sayı:10588). Erişim adresi: <https://www.saglik.gov.tr/TR,11242/yatakli-tedavi-kurumlari-tibbi-kayit-ve-arsiv-hizmetleri-yonergesinde-degisiklik-yapilmasina-dair-yonergesi.html>.
- Yıldırım, H. H. (2008). Sağlık teknolojisi yönetimi: Türkiye resmin neresinde? Hastane Dergisi, 51, s. 110.
- Yi, M. Yao, G. Bai, Y. (2014). "The monitoring of intra-abdominal pressure in critically Ill Patients" Zhonghua Wei Zhong Bing Ji Jiu Yi Xue, 26(3). p. 8-175.
- Yorgancıoğlu, Z. R., Ceceli, Esmâ. (2006). Estimation of program "interactive education in function" over system falter, in a rehabilitation clinic. Fiziksel Tıp ve Rehabilitasyon Bilimleri Dergisi- J PMR Sci, 9(2), p. 63-68.
- Zarbo, R.J. Mejer, FA. Raab, SS. (2005), Error detection in anatomic pathology.
- Zenciroğlu, D. (2005). Etilen Oksit ile Sterilizasyon; Nasıl Çalışır? Kullanılan Cihazların Özellikleri Nelerdir? Nasıl Denetlenir? 4. Ulusal Sterilizasyon Dezenfeksiyon Kongre Kitabı (s. 099-120) içinde. On Dokuz Mayıs Üniversitesi, Samsun.
- 6331 Sayılı İş Sağlığı Ve Güvenliği Kanunu. (2012, 30 Haziran). Resmî Gazete (Sayı: 28339). Erişim adresi: <http://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2012/06/20120630-1.htm>.



